

# PSI FOR 40MM TOPHAT

for

**BATTEN MANUFACTURERS LIMITED**

At

**NORTH ISLAND NEW ZEALAND**

---

## STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS

March 2018

**Project No. 18053**

---

Prepared by: Han Tong  
BE MEngSt

CPEng. sign off: Franswa Jooste  
BE (Hons) M.IPENZ CPEng Int PE

Reviewed by: Athir Mansoor  
BSc MEngSt

Approved by: Graham Rundle  
BE M.IPENZ

---

### CONTENTS:

	Page
<b>Producer Statement (PSI)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Design Summary (NZBC B2)</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Durability Statement (NZBC B2)</b>	<b>3 - 6</b>
<b>Summary Tables</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Supporting Calculations</b>	<b>8 - 39</b>
<b>Appendix A: RB4075 Purlin Design Capacity</b>	<b>40 - 73</b>
<b>Appendix B: RB4055 Purlin Design Capacity</b>	<b>74 - 107</b>
<b>Appendix C: ST 12-11 x40 Screw Pull out Capacity</b>	<b>108 - 111</b>
<b>Appendix C: Critical Design Load Combinations VS Member Capacity</b>	<b>112 - 116</b>



*adding 'enginuity' to building projects*

Providing the services of:

**Consulting Professional Engineers**

**Redco NZ Ltd**  
Redco House  
470 Otumoetai Road  
TAURANGA 3110  
Telephone: 07 571 7070  
Facsimile: 07 571 7080  
Email: red@redco.co.nz  
www.redco.co.nz



**sustainable**  
BUSINESS NETWORK  
MEMBER



New Zealand Institute of Architects Incorporated



Building Code Clause(s) B1, B2

PRODUCER STATEMENT – PS1 – DESIGN

(Guidance on use of Producer Statements (formerly page 2) is available at www.engineeringnz.org)

ISSUED BY: Redco NZ Ltd (Design Firm)
TO: Batten Manufacturers Limited (Owner/Developer)
TO BE SUPPLIED TO: Building Consent Authority (Building Consent Authority)
IN RESPECT OF: Design of 40mm Tophat purlins, RB4055 & RB4075 (Redco Ref #18053) for various spans & wind speeds (Description of Building Work)
AT: North Island New Zealand (Address)
Town/City: (Address) LOT DP SO

We have been engaged by the owner/developer referred to above to provide:

Structural Engineering Design of RB4055 & RB4075 steel purlins as per Redco Calculation #18053 (Extent of Engagement)

services in respect of the requirements of Clause(s) B1, B2 of the Building Code for:

All or Part only (as specified in the attachment to this statement), of the proposed building work.

The design carried out by us has been prepared in accordance with:

- Compliance Documents issued by the Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment B1/VM1 & AS1, B2/AS1 or (verification method/acceptable solution)
Alternative solution as per the attached schedule.

The proposed building work covered by this producer statement is described on the drawings titled:

PS1 for 40mm Tophat and numbered together with the specification, and other documents set out in the schedule attached to this statement.

On behalf of the Design Firm, and subject to:

- (i) Site verification of the following design assumptions N/A
(ii) All proprietary products meeting their performance specification requirements;

I believe on reasonable grounds that a) the building, if constructed in accordance with the drawings, specifications, and other documents provided or listed in the attached schedule, will comply with the relevant provisions of the Building Code and that b), the persons who have undertaken the design have the necessary competency to do so. I also recommend the following level of construction monitoring/observation:

CM1 CM2 CM3 CM4 CM5 (Engineering Categories) or as per agreement with owner/developer (Architectural)

I, Franzwa Jooste am: CPEng 232746 # Reg Arch # (Name of Design Professional)

I am a member of: Engineering New Zealand NZIA and hold the following qualifications: BE (Hons), CMEngNZ, CPEng, IntPE

The Design Firm issuing this statement holds a current policy of Professional Indemnity Insurance no less than \$200,000\*.

The Design Firm is a member of ACENZ: [ ]

SIGNED BY Franzwa Jooste (Signature) (Name of Design Professional)

ON BEHALF OF Redco NZ Ltd (Design Firm) Date 21/02/2018

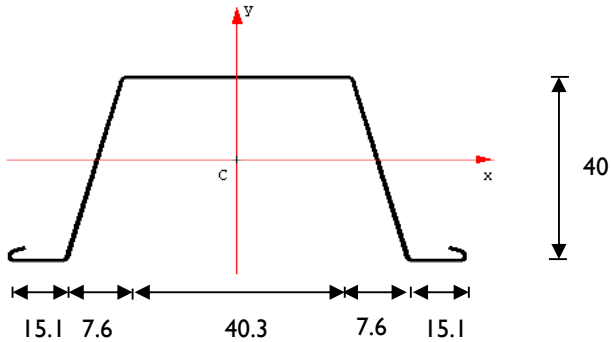
Note: This statement shall only be relied upon by the Building Consent Authority named above. Liability under this statement accrues to the Design Firm only. The total maximum amount of damages payable arising from this statement and all other statements provided to the Building Consent Authority in relation to this building work, whether in contract, tort or otherwise (including negligence), is limited to the sum of \$200,000\*.

This form is to accompany Form 2 of the Building (Forms) Regulations 2004 for the application of a Building Consent. THIS FORM AND ITS CONDITIONS ARE COPYRIGHT TO ACENZ, ENGINEERING NEW ZEALAND AND NZIA

## Design Summary (NZBC B1)

### Description

RB4055 and RB4075 steel purlins are manufactured from 0.55mm and 0.75mm G550 Z275 . They have the following dimensions:



### Compliance

The steel purlins meet the requirements of the New Zealand Building Code Clause B1, B2 when installed in compliance with AS/NZS 2589 and the usage guidance below.

B1 - Checked in accordance with B1/VM1

- Loading in accordance with AS/NZS 1170:2011 Structural Design Actions and NASH Standard Part 1: Design Criteria. NZS 3604 Timber Framed Buildings wind zones have been for wind speeds.
- Deflection limits in accordance AS/NZS 1170:2011 .
- Steel purlins designed to AS/NZS4600 Cold Formed Steel Structures

B2 - Alternative solution

Durability in accordance with NZ Steel Durability Statement. The battens are designed for dry internal environments and should not be used where they are in external or damp situations.

### Usage

RB4055 and RB4075 steel purlins can replace all sizes of timber purlin in Table 13.1 of NZS3604:2011 . Steel purlins must span over four supports (three continuous spans)

### Loading

- RB4055 and RB4075 steel purlins are designed to support lightweight roof with a maximum weight of 8kg/m<sup>2</sup>.
- Designed for roof live load of 0.25kPa
- Designed for roof point load of 1.1kN (minimum sharing between 2 purlins)
- Designed for up to Extra High Wind (55 m/s)

### Fixing

Substrate	Recommended Fastener
Timber (J5, Radiata pine)	2/12-11 x 40 screw fastener
Steel (0.55mm)	3/12-11 x 40mm screws for purlin @ 1200mm spacing in E.H wind zone
	2/12-11 x 40mm screws, 3 threads penetration minimum.

**CALCULATIONS**Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited****21 Feb '18**Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**Project No. **18053****DURABILITY STATEMENT**

**For Galvsteel™ (galvanised steel) and Axxis® steel manufactured by New Zealand Steel Limited and used for structural building elements**

Galvsteel™ material, when used for purlins or girts, or Axxis® steel used for framing will have a durability of 50 years when used and maintained as defined below.

**The above statements are subject to the following:****1. Specifications**

Zinc coating weight;	275g/m <sup>2</sup> (Z275) or 450g/m <sup>2</sup> (Z450).
Complying with;	AS 1397:2001.
Steel grade;	G250, G300, G450, G500 or G550.
Steel thickness range;	0.55-2.25 mm.
Bend diameter;	G250, G300; ≥ 2T. G450, G500, G550; ≥ 4T (where T = total coated thickness).

**2. Fixing, Handling and Maintenance according to the following publications:**

- New Zealand Steel Limited, *Specifiers and Builders Guide*, and *Installers Guide* (refer [www.nzsteel.co.nz](http://www.nzsteel.co.nz) for most current version).
- NZ Metal Roof & Wall Cladding, Code of Practice*, (refer [www.metalroofing.org.nz](http://www.metalroofing.org.nz) for most current version and updates).
- AS/NZS 2312:2002 (Incorporating Amendment No. 1) *Guide to the protection of structural steel against atmospheric corrosion by the use of protective coatings*.
- Instructions and literature published by individual purlin and steel framing manufacturers.
- NASH Handbook Best Practice for Design and Construction of Residential and Low-Rise Steel Framing.

**3. Additional Fixing and Handling and Design Requirements.**

- The bottom plate detail must ensure that the bottom plate remains dry in service (i.e. it is not subject to water ingress from internal or external sources).
- Separation methods as described within E2/AS1 are required between any timber or concrete and any steel structural building element, (this especially applies to the bottom plate).
- Where damp-proof course (DPC) is used this must be at least 10mm wider than the steel building element.
- Site storage conditions must ensure that the building components are kept dry when in a stacked condition and free of corrosion prior to installation.
- Structural building elements must be clean, with no corrosion, clear of debris and dry, prior to installation of external and internal linings.
- During storage and erection the material should be kept as dry as possible and the building closed in as soon as practical to limit exposure to the elements, particularly in marine or geothermal environments.
- Contact between dissimilar metals must be avoided (e.g. between copper and galvanised).
- Structural building elements should be carried and not dragged when being moved.

**CALCULATIONS**Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

21 Feb '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**Project No. **18053**

Galvsteel™ and Axxis® durability statement

**4. Environment.**

Initially the macroclimate in which the building is situated needs to be determined. Table 2 is broken down into broad geographical regions of New Zealand. Within the regions the corrosivity is further defined by the distance to the nearest coast, harbour or estuary.

For aggressive industrial environments either externally or internally, or buildings subject to heavy geothermal influence, expected corrosion rates and recommended coatings will need to be determined on a case by case basis using *New Zealand Steelwork Corrosion Coatings Guide* HERA Report R4-133:2005 [d].

**5. Building Types**

This statement classifies six different building situations where structural steel may be used (N.B. one building may contain more than one of these situations);

**a) Residential/Dry**

Steelwork located in a dry internal environment, with an effective thermal break between external cladding and the structure, such as a fully enclosed office, an apartment building or a domestic house. This includes structures that are lined with building wrap and have internally controlled environments such as commercial shops and malls.

**b) Internal**

Steelwork located in a damp or humid environment, with no effective thermal break between the external cladding and structure. For structures such as storage sheds, garages and workshops which are typically closed when not in use. These structures are distinguished in the following two cases;

**• Damp**

Steelwork located in a damp internal environment where condensation may occur, where the structure may be in an open sunny location (i.e. when the structure is exposed to the sun and not under any form of cover). This is for structures such as exhibition halls, vehicle depots and warehouses.

**• High Humidity**

Steelwork located in an internal high humidity environment with some pollution, where the structure may be in a humid and shaded location (i.e. when the shed is under a tree shaded from the sun). This is for structures such as food processing plants, breweries and dairies. Steel in subfloor spaces is included in this building type.

**c) Open Front**

Steelwork located near permanent openings (such as near doors or windows that remain open under operating conditions), and may be exposed to the prevailing winds. For structures such as open front lean-to, gable structure closed in on three sides or warehouses with large openings. This building type has two cases, which are only applicable to the internal steelwork close to the openings as defined in Section 5.5 of reference [d].

**• Protected**

Structures that are protected from the wind coming off the closest sea.

**• Open**

Structures that are open and exposed to the prevailing wind coming off the closest sea.

**d) Awning**

Steelwork that is exposed to the wind but is protected from the rain located in an open sided structure such as carports or structures closed in on one side only. The equivalent reference [b] designation is "Sheltered". The corrosion rate of this building type and that of "Open Front; Open" are identical.

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

21 Feb '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **18053**

Galvsteel™ and Axxis® durability statement

### 6. Coating Systems

The following coating systems are referenced in Table 2 of this document, alternative solutions are also available and may be identified by reference to HERA Report R4-133:2005 [d], or AS/NZS2312:2002 [c] or by discussions with paint suppliers or coatings specialists.

Table 1

System	Surface Preparation	1 <sup>st</sup> Coat			2 <sup>nd</sup> Coat			3 <sup>rd</sup> Coat			Total nominal DFT <sup>3</sup> (µm)
		Type	PRN <sup>1</sup>	Nominal DFT <sup>2</sup> (µm)	Type	PRN <sup>1</sup>	Nominal DFT <sup>2</sup> (µm)	Type	PRN <sup>1</sup>	Nominal DFT <sup>2</sup> (µm)	
P1	Degrease, wash and dry	Acrylic dispersion paint		40	Acrylic dispersion paint <sup>4</sup>		40				80
P2		Galvanised iron acrylic primer		40	Acrylic dispersion paint <sup>4</sup>		40				80
P3 <sup>5</sup>		Etch primer		12	Acrylic elastomeric		350				362
P4 <sup>5</sup>	Sweep abrasive blast	Polyamide cured epoxy primer	C10	75	High build epoxy	13	200	Acrylic 2-pack	C33	50	325
P5 <sup>5</sup>								Polyurethane gloss	C26	50	325

#### Notes on Table 1

<sup>1</sup>PRN: Paint reference number as given in appendix C of reference [c].

<sup>2</sup>DFT; coating dry film thickness.

<sup>3</sup>The total nominal DFT does not include the galvanised coating thickness.

<sup>4</sup>Contact the coating supplier for feedback on the appropriate acrylic paint for its intended use. For example, for internal high humidity locations it is recommended to use acrylic enamel at the specified nominal DFT.

<sup>5</sup>P3, P4 and P5 coatings must be applied by a professional coating applicator to achieve the required durability performance.

### 7. Maintenance

Maintenance is necessary when the galvanised coating ceases to provide sacrificial protection to the steel base, or where the appearance is no longer aesthetically acceptable.

Rust staining or the growth of rust spots usually indicates the breakdown of galvanised coating. At the first sign of breakdown, the surface should be treated with an appropriate maintenance coating system. All maintenance should be carried out in accordance with AS/NZS 2312:2002 (Incorporating Amendment No. 1) [c] and HERA Report R4-133:2005 [d].

Regular inspections of the steel work and maintenance at the first signs of a problem will extend the durability of the sections.

### 8. Recommended coating systems to achieve 50 year durability.

Table 2 shows the recommended coating system to achieve 50 year durability for the different building conditions in the various marine environments throughout New Zealand.

### 9. References

- El Sarraf, R. and Hicks, S. – *Extending the Durability Performance of Galvsteel™ using a Protective Coating System*, (HERA) Structural Systems Technical Report SSTR-001 2008.
- NZS 3404 Part 1, *Steel Structures Standard 2009*; Standards New Zealand.
- AS/NZS 2312:2002 (Inc Incorporating Amendment No. 1), *Guide to the protection of structural steel against atmospheric corrosion by the use of protective coatings*.
- Clifton, G.C. and El Sarraf, R. *New Zealand Steelwork Corrosion Coatings Guide* (HERA Report R4-133) 2005.
- Compliance Document for New Zealand Building Code – Clause E2 – External Moisture

# CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

21 Feb '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **18053**

Galvsteel™ durability statement

Table 2

	Location	Characterised by	Residential /Dry	Internal		Open front		Awning
				Damp	High humidity	Protected	Open	
Within 200m of breaking surf	West coast, South Island	Heavy salt deposits, almost constant smell of salt spray in the air.	1	3	4	4	4	4
Within 100m of breaking surf	West coast, North Island		1	3	4	4	4	4
Within 50m of breaking surf	Other coasts		1	3	4	4	4	4
200m up to 500m or more inland from breaking surf. In the immediate vicinity of calm salt water such as harbour foreshores.	West coast, South Island	Medium salt deposits, Frequent smell of salt in the air.	1	3	4	4	4	4
50m up to 500m or more inland from breaking surf. In the immediate vicinity of calm salt water such as harbour foreshores.	All other coasts		1	1	3	4	4	4
500m to 1km from breaking surf. In the immediate vicinity of calm salt water such as estuaries.	West coast of both islands and South coast of South Island.	Little salt deposits, occasional smell of salt in the air.	1	1	3	4	4	4
500m to 1km from breaking surf. In the immediate vicinity of calm salt water such as estuaries.	East coast of both islands, South coast of North Island and all harbours		1	1	3	3	4	4
1km to 20 km from salt water	West coast of both islands and South coast of South Island	Minor salt deposits, no smell of salt in the air.	1	1	3	4	4	4
1km to 5km from salt water	East coast of both islands, South coast of North Island and all harbours		1	1	2	3	4	4
20km to 50km from salt water.	West coast of both islands and South coast of South Island	No marine influence.	1	1	1	2	3	3
5km to 50km from salt water	East coast of both islands, South coast of North Island and all harbours		1	1	1	2	3	3
Inland more than 50km from salt water.	Both Islands		1	1	1	1	1	1

Note: all environments may be extended inland by prevailing winds and local conditions.

Key

1	Z275
2	Z450 or Z275 and one of the paint systems P1 – P5 applied when new.
3	Z275 and one of (P3, P4 or P5) applied when new, or P1 or P2 applied when new and recoated every 15 years.
4	Z275 and one of (P3, P4 or P5) applied when new and then recoated every 15 years

**Summary Tables**

Wind Speed	Spacings (mm) - Maximum Span (mm) For RB4075 Purlin			
	300 spacings	600 spacings	900 spacings	1200 spacings
EH (55 M/S)	1200	1000	800	700*
VH (50 M/S)	1200	1000	900	800
H (44 M/S)	1200	1100	1000	900
M (37 M/S)	1200	1200	1100	1000

Wind Speed	Spacings (mm) - Maximum Span (mm) For RB4055 Purlin			
	300 spacings	600 spacings	900 spacings	1200 spacings
EH (55 M/S)	1100	800	700	600
VH (50 M/S)	1100	900	800	700
H (44 M/S)	1100	1000	900	800
M (37 M/S)	1100	1000	1000	900

Notes:

- \* Purlin span requires 3/12-11 x 40mm screws into 0.55mm (minimum) B.M.T steel substrate.
- All other purlin spans will have minimum 2/12-11 x 40mm screws into 0.55mm (minimum) B.M.T steel substrate or 40mm thick timber substrate.
- Purlins are designed for a roof with maximum pitch of 30 degrees.
- Purlins are designed to span continuously over minimum 4 supports (Triple spans).
- Maximum cantilever overhang for soffit takes 40% maximum supported span.
- Purlins are specifically designed to meet the critical loading combinations in AS/NZS1170:2011.
- The design is based on a local wind pressure,  $k_l = 2.0$



# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

See Appendix D for effective length calculation

 Spacing,  $s = 1200$  mm      Span,  $L = 700$  mm       $L_e = 600$  mm

Batten properties from CFMS - DSM - See Appendix A

 $L_{e+} = 560$  mm

 $\phi M_{bx+} = 0.186$  kN.m (compression in legs)       $\phi M_{bx-} = 0.29$  kN.m (compression in flat)

 $I_x = 0.023 \times 10^6$  mm<sup>4</sup>       $E = 2.00E+05$  MPa

 $SW = 0.85$  kg/m       $\phi V_{vx} = 14.8$  kN

 $\phi V_s = 1.32$  kN      single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C

**Loading**       $1.8$  kN      single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C

 Dead       $G = 0.08$  kPa  $\Rightarrow$   $0.10$  kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)

 $Q = 0.25$  kPa  $\Rightarrow$   $0.30$  kN/m

 $P = 1.10$  kN  $\Rightarrow$   $0.55$  kN per purlin

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

 Wind:      Wind Zone = **Extra high** (from NZS 3406:2011)

 Wind speed = **55** m/s

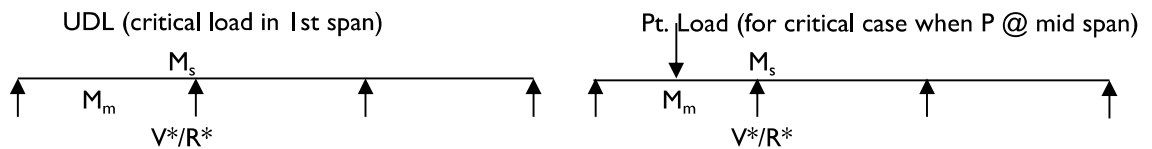
 $q_u(z) = 1.82$  kPa      combination factor,  $k_c = 0.9$ 
 $q_s(z) = 1.22$  kPa      Local factor,  $k_l = 2$ 
 $C_{pt} = 0.63$  or **-1**      NASH standard Part I       $a = 3.2$  m

 $W_{u(up)} = -1.82$  kPa  $\Rightarrow$   $-3.92$  kN/m      Average,  $k_l = 2$ 
 $W_{u(down)} = 1.14$  kPa  $\Rightarrow$   $2.47$  kN/m      See appendix D for calculation

 $W_{s(up)} = -1.22$  kPa  $\Rightarrow$   $-2.63$  kN/m

 $W_{s(down)} = 0.77$  kPa  $\Rightarrow$   $1.65$  kN/m

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



	UDL (critical load in 1st span)	Pt. Load (for critical case when P @ mid span)		
Bending moment, M	0.08    -0.10	0.20    -0.10	X	WL <sup>2</sup> PL
Deflection, $\Delta$	0.009	0.015	X	WL <sup>4</sup> /EI    PL <sup>3</sup> /EI
Shear Force, V*	0.617	1.000	X	WL    P
Hold down (up lift only), R*	1.100	1.000	X	WL    P

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			V*	R*	% M		% V	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			kN	kN		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.14		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.06		2%	4%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.58		0.02		0.02	-0.03		-0.03	0.25		8%	15%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.13	0.83	0.00	0.12	0.12	-0.01	-0.06	-0.06	0.88		42%	34%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + W <sub>u(up)</sub>	-3.65		-0.14		-0.14	0.18		0.18	-1.58	-2.81	77%	62%	11%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + W <sub>u(down)</sub>	2.60		0.10		0.10	-0.13		-0.13	1.12		35%	68%	8%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **3**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, L/ $\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.10		0.1		0.1	13842	300	OK
Q	0.30	0.70	0.1	0.8	0.8	886	300	OK
G + W <sub>s(up)</sub>	-2.52		-1.2		-1.2	573	150	OK
W <sub>s(down)</sub>	1.65		0.8		0.8	873	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

See Appendix D for effective length calculation

 Spacing,  $s = 900$  mm      Span,  $L = 900$  mm       $L_e = 750$  mm

Batten properties from CFMS - DSM - See Appendix A

 $L_{e+} = 720$  mm

 $\phi M_{bx+} = 0.155$  kN.m (compression in legs)       $\phi M_{bx-} = 0.29$  kN.m (compression in flat)

 $I_x = 0.023 \times 10^6$  mm<sup>4</sup>       $E = 2.00E+05$  MPa

 $SW = 0.850$  kg/m       $\phi V_{vx} = 14.8$  kN

 $\phi V_s = 1.32$  kN      single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C

**Loading**       $1.80$  kN      single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C

 Dead       $G = 0.08$  kPa  $\Rightarrow 0.08$  kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)

 $Q = 0.25$  kPa  $\Rightarrow 0.23$  kN/m

 $P = 1.10$  kN  $\Rightarrow 0.55$  kN per purlin

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

 Wind:      Wind Zone = **Extra high** (from NZS 3406:2011)

 Wind speed = **55** m/s

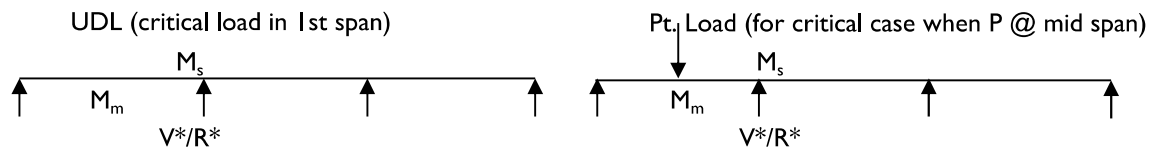
 $q_u(z) = 1.82$  kPa      combination factor,  $k_c = 0.9$ 
 $q_s(z) = 1.22$  kPa      Local factor,  $k_l = 2$ 
 $C_{pt} = 0.63$  or **-1.0** NASH standard Part I       $a = 3.2$  m

 $W_{u(up)} = -1.82$  kPa  $\Rightarrow -2.61$  kN/m      Average,  $k_l = 1.8$ 
 $W_{u(down)} = 1.14$  kPa  $\Rightarrow 1.65$  kN/m      See appendix D for calculation

 $W_{s(up)} = -1.22$  kPa  $\Rightarrow -1.75$  kN/m

 $W_{s(down)} = 0.77$  kPa  $\Rightarrow 1.10$  kN/m

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	PL
Bending moment, M								
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$	0.015		X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	WL	1.000		X	P
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	WL	1.000		X	P

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.11		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.06		2%	6%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.43		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.24		10%	23%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.10	0.83	0.01	0.15	0.15	-0.01	-0.07	-0.08	0.88		53%	53%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-2.41		-0.16		-0.16	0.20		0.20	-1.34	-2.39	101%	67%	9%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.74		0.11		0.11	-0.14		-0.14	0.97		39%	91%	7%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.08		0.1		0.1	8459	300	OK
Q	0.23	0.70	0.3	1.7	1.7	536	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.67		-2.2		-2.2	407	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	1.10		1.5		1.5	616	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

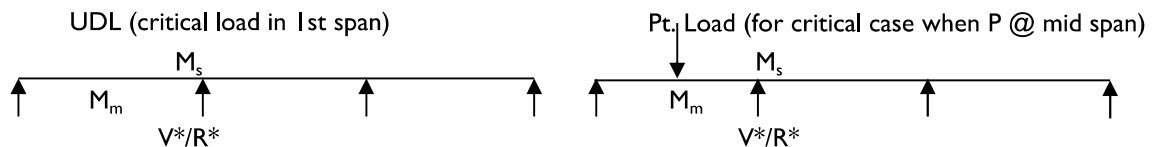
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	600 mm	Span, $L =$	1100 mm	$L_e =$	900 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	880 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.133 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.29 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.023 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.850 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	14.8 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	0.06 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)	
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	0.15 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	$\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin	

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Extra high	(from NZS 3406:2011)			
	Wind speed =	55 m/s				
	$q_u(z) =$	1.82 kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	0.9	
	$q_s(z) =$	1.22 kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	2	
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	$a =$	3.2 m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.82 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	-1.47 kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	1.5
	$W_{u(down)} =$	1.14 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	0.93 kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-1.22 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	-0.99 kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.77 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	0.62 kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$	0.015		X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.08		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.05		3%	7%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.29		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.20		10%	27%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.07	0.83	0.01	0.18	0.19	-0.01	-0.09	-0.10	0.87		65%	74%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-1.34		-0.13		-0.13	0.16		0.16	-0.91	-1.62	97%	56%	6%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.99		0.10		0.10	-0.12		-0.12	0.67		33%	90%	5%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.06		0.2		0.2	6606	300	OK
Q	0.15	0.70	0.4	3.1	3.1	359	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.93		-2.7		-2.7	401	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.62		1.8		1.8	600	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

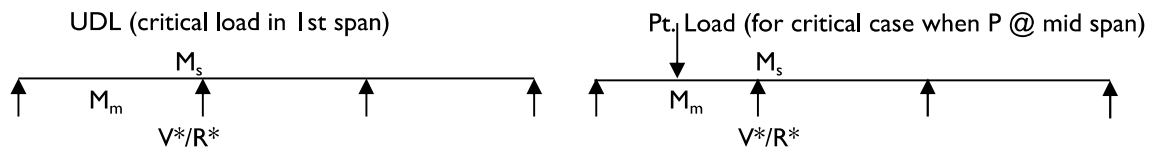
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	300 mm	Span, $L =$	1200 mm	$L_e =$	1000 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	960 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.121 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.29 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.023 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.850 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	14.8 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	0.03 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)	
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	$\Rightarrow$	0.37 kN per purlin	

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **3** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Extra high	(from NZS 3406:2011)			
	Wind speed =	55 m/s				
	$q_u(z) =$	1.82 kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	0.9	
	$q_s(z) =$	1.22 kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	2	
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	$a =$	3.2 m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.82 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	-0.74 kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	1.5
	$W_{u(down)} =$	1.14 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	0.46 kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-1.22 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	-0.49 kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.77 kPa	$\Rightarrow$	0.31 kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$W L^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$W L^4 / E I$		0.015	X	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$W L$		1.000	X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$W L$		1.000	X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.04		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.03		2%	5%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.15		0.02		0.02	-0.02		-0.02	0.11		6%	18%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.04	0.55	0.00	0.13	0.14	-0.01	-0.07	-0.07	0.58		47%	59%	4%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.67		-0.08		-0.08	0.10		0.10	-0.49	-0.88	64%	33%	3%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.50		0.06		0.06	-0.07		-0.07	0.37		20%	60%	3%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.03		0.1		0.1	8865	300	OK
Q	0.08	0.70	0.3	4.0	4.0	301	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.46		-1.9		-1.9	623	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.31		1.3		1.3	924	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

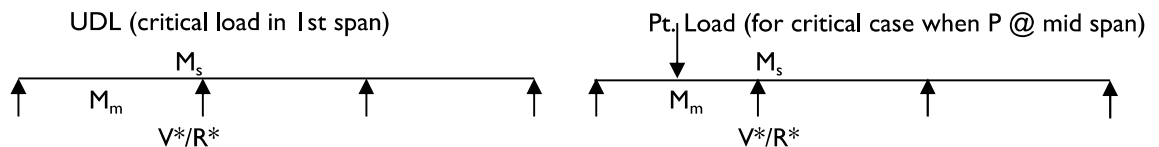
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>1200</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>800</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>650</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	<b>640</b> mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.174</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.29</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.023</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.850</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>14.8</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.10 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.30 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Very High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>50</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.50</b> kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>1.01</b> kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I	$a =$	<b>3.2</b> m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.50</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-3.24</b> kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	<b>2.0</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.95</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>2.04</b> kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-1.01</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-2.17</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.63</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.37</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
$1.35G_{max}$	0.14		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.07		2%	5%	0%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q$	0.58		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.28		10%	21%	2%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q_p$	0.13	0.83	0.01	0.13	0.14	-0.01	-0.07	-0.07	0.89		48%	43%	6%	<b>OK</b>
$0.9G_{min} + W_{u(up)}$	-2.97		-0.15		-0.15	0.19		0.19	-1.47	-2.61	87%	66%	10%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G_{max} + W_{u(down)}$	2.17		0.11		0.11	-0.14		-0.14	1.07		38%	80%	7%	<b>OK</b>

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.10		0.1		0.1	9273	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
Q	0.30	0.70	0.2	1.2	1.2	678	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
$G + W_{s(up)}$	-2.07		-1.7		-1.7	468	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>
$W_{s(down)}$	1.37		1.1		1.1	707	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

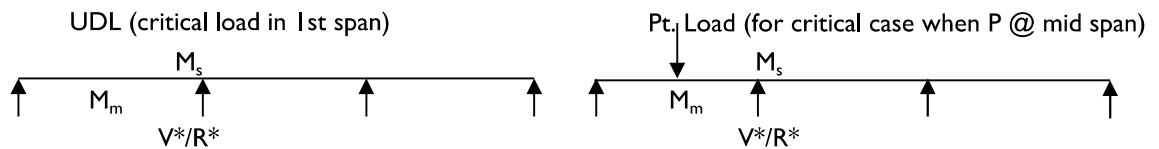
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, s =	900 mm	Span, L =	1000 mm	$L_e =$	800 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	800 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.146 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.29 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.023 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	E =	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.850 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	14.8 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	G =	0.08 kPa =>	0.08 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	Q =	0.25 kPa =>	0.23 kN/m		
	P =	1.10 kN =>	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Very High	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	50 m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	1.50 kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	0.9
	$q_s(z) =$	1.01 kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	2
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	a = 3.2 m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.50 kPa =>	-1.94 kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	1.6
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.95 kPa =>	1.22 kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-1.01 kPa =>	-1.30 kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.63 kPa =>	0.82 kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, M	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	PL
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$		0.015	X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	WL		1.000	X	P
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	WL		1.000	X	P

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.11		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.07		3%	7%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.43		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.27		12%	30%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.10	0.83	0.01	0.17	0.17	-0.01	-0.08	-0.09	0.88		60%	63%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-1.74		-0.14		-0.14	0.17		0.17	-1.07	-1.92	95%	60%	7%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.32		0.11		0.11	-0.13		-0.13	0.82		36%	90%	6%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, L/ $\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.08		0.2		0.2	6166	300	OK
Q	0.23	0.70	0.5	2.3	2.3	434	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.22		-2.5		-2.5	405	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.82		1.7		1.7	604	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

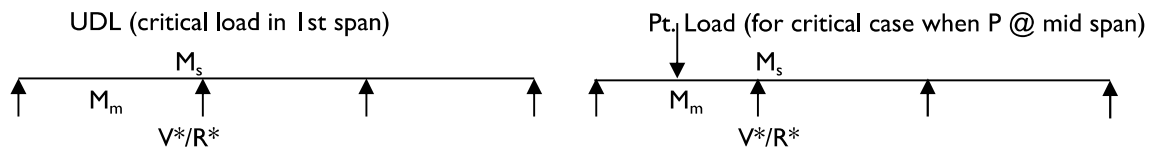
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	600 mm	Span, $L =$	1200 mm	$L_e =$	1000 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	960 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.121 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.29 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.023 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.850 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	14.8 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	=>	0.06 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)	
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	=>	0.15 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	=>	0.55 kN per purlin	

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Very High	(from NZS 3406:2011)			
	Wind speed =	50 m/s				
	$q_u(z) =$	1.50 kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	0.9	
	$q_s(z) =$	1.01 kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	2	
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	$a =$	3.2 m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.50 kPa	=>	-1.22 kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	1.5
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.95 kPa	=>	0.77 kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-1.01 kPa	=>	-0.81 kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.63 kPa	=>	0.51 kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$	0.015		X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.08		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.06		3%	9%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.29		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.22		12%	35%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.07	0.83	0.01	0.20	0.21	-0.01	-0.10	-0.11	0.88		71%	90%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-1.08		-0.12		-0.12	0.16		0.16	-0.80	-1.43	103%	54%	5%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.83		0.10		0.10	-0.12		-0.12	0.62		33%	99%	4%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.06		0.2		0.2	5089	300	OK
Q	0.15	0.70	0.6	4.0	4.0	301	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.76		-3.2		-3.2	378	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.51		2.1		2.1	559	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

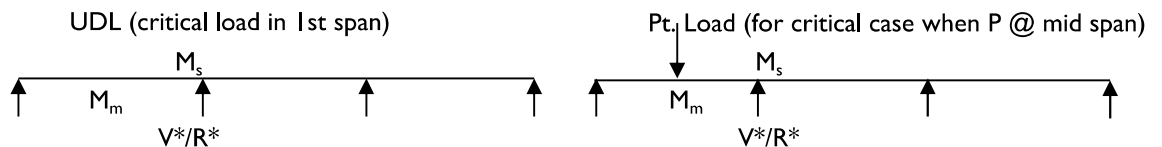
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>300</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1200</b> mm	$L_e =$	1000 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	960 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.121</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.29</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.023</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.850</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>14.8</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.03 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.37 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **3** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Very High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>50</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	1.50 kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$q_s(z) =$	1.01 kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I	$a =$	<b>3.2</b> m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.50 kPa $\Rightarrow$	-0.61 kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	<b>1.5</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.95 kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.38 kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-1.01 kPa $\Rightarrow$	-0.41 kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.63 kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.26 kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		% V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.04		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.03		2%	5%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.15		0.02		0.02	-0.02		-0.02	0.11		6%	18%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.04	0.55	0.00	0.13	0.14	-0.01	-0.07	-0.07	0.58		47%	59%	4%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.54		-0.06		-0.06	0.08		0.08	-0.40	-0.71	51%	27%	3%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.42		0.05		0.05	-0.06		-0.06	0.31		17%	50%	2%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.03		0.1		0.1	8865	<b>300</b>	OK
Q	0.08	0.70	0.3	4.0	4.0	301	<b>300</b>	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.37		-1.6		-1.6	765	<b>150</b>	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.26		1.1		1.1	1118	<b>150</b>	OK



# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

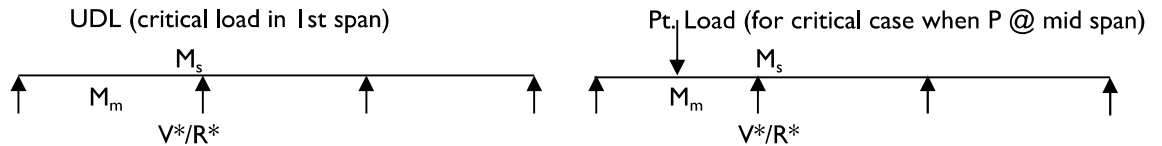
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>1200</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1000</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>800</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	<b>800</b> mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.146</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.29</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.023</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.850</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>14.8</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.10 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.30 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>44</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.16</b> kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.78</b> kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I	$a =$	<b>3.2</b> m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.16</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-2.01</b> kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	<b>1.6</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.73</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.26</b> kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.78</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.34</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.49</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.85</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.14		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.09		4%	10%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.58		0.05		0.05	-0.06		-0.06	0.35		16%	39%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.13	0.83	0.01	0.17	0.18	-0.01	-0.08	-0.10	0.90		60%	65%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-1.74		-0.14		-0.14	0.17		0.17	-1.07	-1.91	95%	60%	7%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.39		0.11		0.11	-0.14		-0.14	0.86		38%	95%	6%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.10		0.2		0.2	4748	300	OK
Q	0.30	0.70	0.6	2.3	2.3	434	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.24		-2.5		-2.5	399	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.85		1.7		1.7	585	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

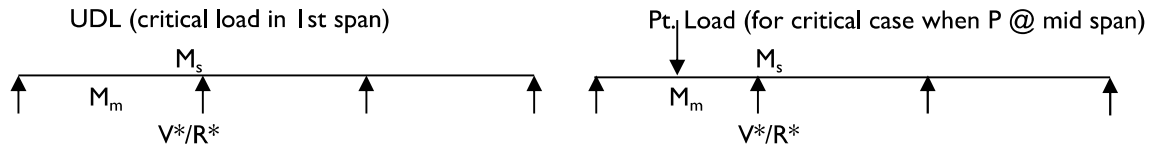
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>900</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1100</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>900</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	<b>880</b> mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.133</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.29</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.023</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.850</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>14.8</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.23 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>44</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.16</b> kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.78</b> kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I	$a =$	<b>3.2</b> m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.16</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.41</b> kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	<b>1.5</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.73</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.89</b> kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.78</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.95</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.49</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.60</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
$1.35G_{max}$	0.11		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.07		4%	10%	0%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q$	0.43		0.04		0.04	-0.05		-0.05	0.29		14%	39%	2%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q_p$	0.10	0.83	0.01	0.18	0.19	-0.01	-0.09	-0.10	0.89		66%	77%	6%	<b>OK</b>
$0.9G_{min} + W_{u(up)}$	-1.21		-0.12		-0.12	0.15		0.15	-0.82	-1.46	88%	50%	6%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G_{max} + W_{u(down)}$	0.99		0.10		0.10	-0.12		-0.12	0.67		33%	90%	5%	<b>OK</b>

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.08		0.2		0.2	4633	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
Q	0.23	0.70	0.7	3.1	3.1	359	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
$G + W_{s(up)}$	-0.87		-2.6		-2.6	430	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>
$W_{s(down)}$	0.60		1.8		1.8	625	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

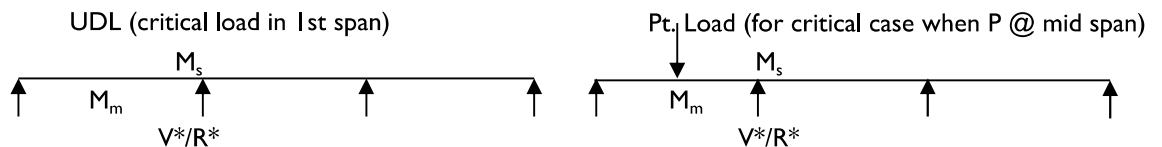
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	600 mm	Span, $L =$	1200 mm	$L_e =$	1000 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	960 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.121 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.29 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.023 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.850 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	14.8 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	=>	0.06 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)	
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	=>	0.15 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	=>	0.55 kN per purlin	

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	High	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	44 m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	1.16 kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	0.9
	$q_s(z) =$	0.78 kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	2
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	$a =$ 3.2 m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.16 kPa	=>	-0.94 kN/m	Average, $k_l =$ 1.5
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.73 kPa	=>	0.59 kN/m	See appendix D for calculation
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-0.78 kPa	=>	-0.63 kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.49 kPa	=>	0.40 kN/m	

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$	0.015		X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.08		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.06		3%	9%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.29		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.22		12%	35%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.07	0.83	0.01	0.20	0.21	-0.01	-0.10	-0.11	0.88		71%	90%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.81		-0.09		-0.09	0.12		0.12	-0.60	-1.06	77%	40%	4%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.66		0.08		0.08	-0.10		-0.10	0.49		26%	79%	3%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.06		0.2		0.2	5089	300	OK
Q	0.15	0.70	0.6	4.0	4.0	301	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.57		-2.4		-2.4	499	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.40		1.7		1.7	722	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

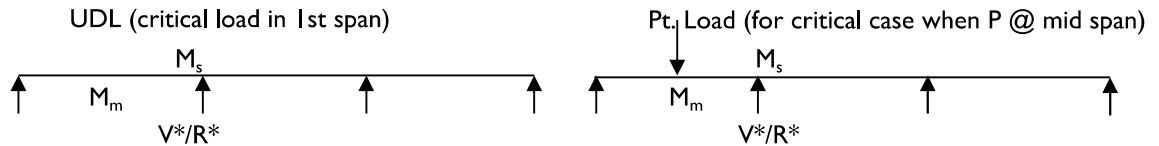
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>300</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1200</b> mm	$L_e =$	1000 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	960 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.121</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.29</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.023</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.850</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>14.8</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.03 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.37 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **3** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>44</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.16</b> kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.78</b> kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I	$a =$	<b>3.2</b> m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.16</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.47</b> kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	<b>1.5</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.73</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.30</b> kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.78</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.32</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.49</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.20</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.04		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.03		2%	5%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.15		0.02		0.02	-0.02		-0.02	0.11		6%	18%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.04	0.55	0.00	0.13	0.14	-0.01	-0.07	-0.07	0.58		47%	59%	4%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.40		-0.05		-0.05	0.06		0.06	-0.30	-0.53	38%	20%	2%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.34		0.04		0.04	-0.05		-0.05	0.25		13%	40%	2%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.03		0.1		0.1	8865	<b>300</b>	OK
Q	0.08	0.70	0.3	4.0	4.0	301	<b>300</b>	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.28		-1.2		-1.2	1014	<b>150</b>	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.20		0.8		0.8	1444	<b>150</b>	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

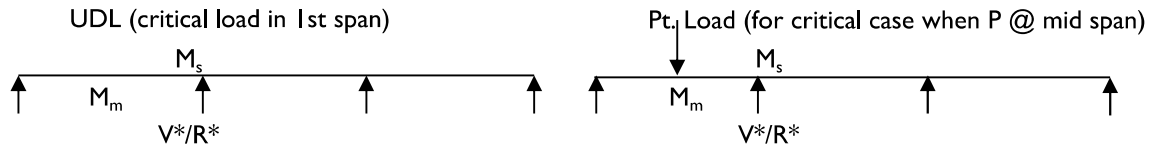
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>1200</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1100</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>900</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	<b>880</b> mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.133</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.29</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.023</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.850</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>14.8</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.10 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.30 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Medium</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>37</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>0.82</b> kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.55</b> kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I	$a =$	<b>3.2</b> m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-0.82</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.33</b> kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	<b>1.5</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.52</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.84</b> kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.55</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.89</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.35</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.56</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		% V	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
$1.35G_{max}$	0.14		0.01		0.01	-0.02		-0.02	0.10		5%	13%	1%	OK
$1.2G+1.5Q$	0.58		0.06		0.06	-0.07		-0.07	0.39		19%	52%	3%	OK
$1.2G+1.5Q_p$	0.13	0.83	0.01	0.18	0.19	-0.02	-0.09	-0.11	0.91		67%	80%	6%	OK
$0.9G_{min} + W_{u(up)}$	-1.06		-0.10		-0.10	0.13		0.13	-0.72	-1.28	77%	44%	5%	OK
$1.2G_{max} + W_{u(down)}$	0.96		0.09		0.09	-0.12		-0.12	0.65		32%	88%	4%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.10		0.3		0.3	3567	<b>300</b>	OK
Q	0.30	0.70	0.9	3.1	3.1	359	<b>300</b>	OK
$G + W_{s(up)}$	-0.79		-2.3		-2.3	473	<b>150</b>	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.56		1.7		1.7	663	<b>150</b>	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

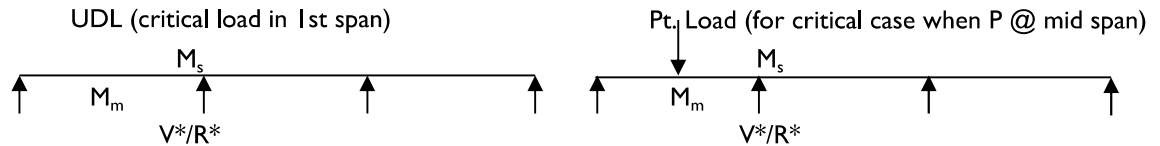
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	900 mm	Span, $L =$	1200 mm	$L_e =$	1000 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	960 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.121 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.29 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.023 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.850 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	14.8 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa =>	0.08 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa =>	0.23 kN/m		
	$P =$	1.10 kN =>	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Medium	(from NZS 3406:2011)			
	Wind speed =	37 m/s				
	$q_u(z) =$	0.82 kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	0.9	
	$q_s(z) =$	0.55 kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	2	
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	$a =$	3.2 m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-0.82 kPa =>	-1.00 kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	1.5	
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.52 kPa =>	0.63 kN/m	See appendix D for calculation		
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-0.55 kPa =>	-0.67 kN/m			
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.35 kPa =>	0.42 kN/m			

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$	0.015		X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.11		0.01		0.01	-0.02		-0.02	0.08		4%	13%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.43		0.05		0.05	-0.06		-0.06	0.32		17%	52%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.10	0.83	0.01	0.20	0.21	-0.01	-0.10	-0.11	0.90		72%	93%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.80		-0.09		-0.09	0.11		0.11	-0.59	-1.05	76%	40%	4%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.73		0.08		0.08	-0.10		-0.10	0.54		29%	86%	4%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.08		0.3		0.3	3568	300	OK
Q	0.23	0.70	0.9	4.0	4.0	301	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.59		-2.5		-2.5	487	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.42		1.8		1.8	681	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

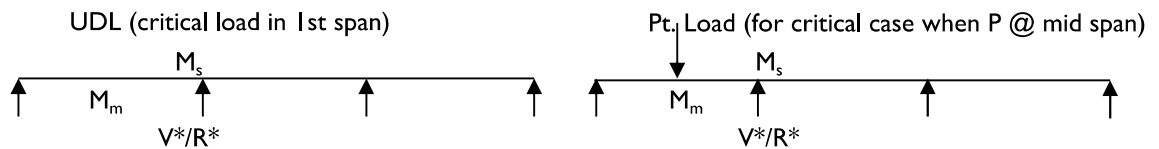
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, s =	600 mm	Span, L =	1200 mm	$L_e =$	1000 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	960 mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.121 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.29 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.023 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	E =	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.850 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	14.8 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	G =	0.08 kPa =>	0.06 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	Q =	0.25 kPa =>	0.15 kN/m		
	P =	1.10 kN =>	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Medium	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	37 m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	0.82 kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	0.9
	$q_s(z) =$	0.55 kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	2
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or -1.0 NASH standard Part I	a =	3.2 m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-0.82 kPa =>	-0.67 kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	1.5
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.52 kPa =>	0.42 kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-0.55 kPa =>	-0.45 kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.35 kPa =>	0.28 kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, M	0.08	-0.10	X	$W L^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	P L
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$W L^4 / E I$		0.015	X	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	W L		1.000	X	P
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	W L		1.000	X	P

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.08		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.06		3%	9%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.29		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.22		12%	35%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.07	0.83	0.01	0.20	0.21	-0.01	-0.10	-0.11	0.88		71%	90%	6%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.53		-0.06		-0.06	0.08		0.08	-0.39	-0.70	50%	26%	3%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.49		0.06		0.06	-0.07		-0.07	0.36		19%	58%	2%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, L/ $\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.06		0.2		0.2	5089	300	OK
Q	0.15	0.70	0.6	4.0	4.0	301	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.39		-1.6		-1.6	736	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.28		1.2		1.2	1021	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4075

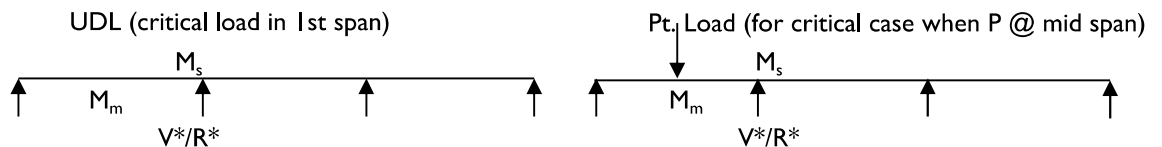
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>300</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1200</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>1000</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix A				$L_{e+} =$	<b>960</b> mm
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.121</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.29</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.023</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.850</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>14.8</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.03 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.37 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **3** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Medium</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>37</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>0.82</b> kPa		combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.55</b> kPa		Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I	$a =$	<b>3.2</b> m
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-0.82</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.33</b> kN/m	Average, $k_l =$	<b>1.5</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.52</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.21</b> kN/m	See appendix D for calculation	
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.55</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.22</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.35</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.14</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
$1.35G_{max}$	0.04		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.03		2%	5%	0%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q$	0.15		0.02		0.02	-0.02		-0.02	0.11		6%	18%	1%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q_p$	0.04	0.55	0.00	0.13	0.14	-0.01	-0.07	-0.07	0.58		47%	59%	4%	<b>OK</b>
$0.9G_{min} + W_{u(up)}$	-0.27		-0.03		-0.03	0.04		0.04	-0.20	-0.35	25%	13%	1%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G_{max} + W_{u(down)}$	0.25		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.18		10%	30%	1%	<b>OK</b>

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.03		0.1		0.1	8865	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
Q	0.08	0.70	0.3	4.0	4.0	301	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
$G + W_{s(up)}$	-0.19		-0.8		-0.8	1505	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>
$W_{s(down)}$	0.14		0.6		0.6	2042	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>



# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**
**23 Mar '18**

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

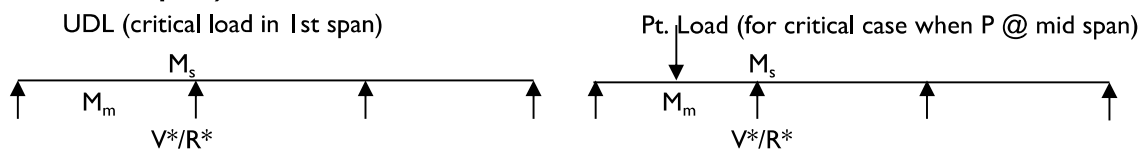
 Project No. **18053**
**Roof Purlins - RB4055**

See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>1200</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>600</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>500</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B		(0.8L) $L_{e+} =$	<b>480</b> mm	(0.8L)	
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.156</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.63</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.085</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.8</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.10 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.30 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Extra high</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)	
	Wind speed =	<b>55</b> m/s		
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.82</b> kPa		
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>1.22</b> kPa		
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or <b>-1</b>	NASH standard Part I	
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.82</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-3.92</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$ <b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>1.14</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>2.47</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$ <b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-1.22</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-2.63</b> kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.77</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.65</b> kN/m	

**Load factors (3 continuous spans)**


Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

**Ultimate**

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
$1.35G_{max}$	0.14		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.05		2%	3%	1%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q$	0.57		0.02		0.02	-0.02		-0.02	0.21		10%	13%	3%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q_p$	0.12	0.83	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	-0.05	-0.05	0.87		60%	35%	11%	<b>OK</b>
$0.9G_{min} + W_{u(up)}$	-3.65		-0.11		-0.11	0.13		0.13	-1.35	-2.41	67%	77%	17%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G_{max} + W_{u(down)}$	2.59		0.07		0.07	-0.09		-0.09	0.96		44%	60%	12%	<b>OK</b>

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**
**Serviceability**

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.10		0.0		0.0	19273	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
Q	0.30	0.70	0.1	0.6	0.6	1035	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
$G + W_{s(up)}$	-2.52		-0.8		-0.8	780	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>
$W_{s(down)}$	1.65		0.5		0.5	1190	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

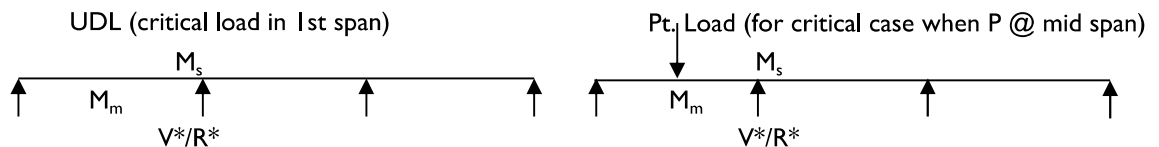
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	900 mm	Span, $L =$	700 mm	$L_e =$	600 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	560 mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.134 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.17 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.020 $\times 10^6 \text{ mm}^4$	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.630 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	8.1 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.23 kN/m		
	$P =$	1.10 kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Extra high (from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	55 m/s		
	$q_u(z) =$	1.82 kPa		
	$q_s(z) =$	1.22 kPa		
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63 or -1.0 NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.82 kPa $\Rightarrow$	-2.94 kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$ <b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	1.14 kPa $\Rightarrow$	1.85 kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$ <b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-1.22 kPa $\Rightarrow$	-1.97 kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.77 kPa $\Rightarrow$	1.24 kN/m	

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	$\times$	$W L^2$	0.20	-0.10	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$		0.015	$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	$\times$	$W L$		1.000	$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	$\times$	$W L$		1.000	$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.11		0.00		0.00	-0.01		-0.01	0.05		2%	4%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.43		0.02		0.02	-0.02		-0.02	0.19		10%	16%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.09	0.83	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	-0.06	-0.06	0.87		70%	47%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-2.74		-0.11		-0.11	0.13		0.13	-1.18	-2.11	80%	79%	15%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.95		0.08		0.08	-0.10		-0.10	0.84		45%	71%	10%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.08		0.0		0.0	15863	300	OK
Q	0.23	0.70	0.1	0.9	0.9	761	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.89		-1.1		-1.1	656	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	1.24		0.7		0.7	999	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **18053**

Page 26 of 116

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

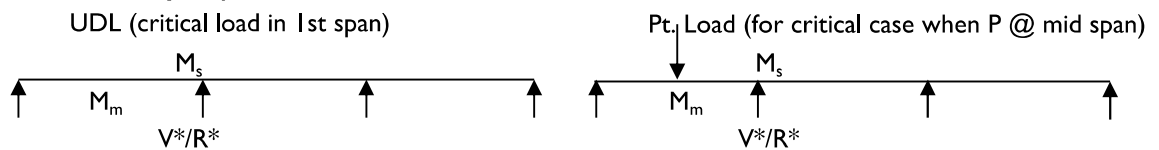
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>600</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>800</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>650</b> mm
Batten properties from CFMSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	<b>640</b> mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.125</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
$SW =$	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.05 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.15 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Extra high</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>55</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.82</b> kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>1.22</b> kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.82</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.96</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>1.14</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.23</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-1.22</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.31</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.77</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.83</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	<b>X</b>	$WL^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	<b>X</b>	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	<b>X</b>	$WL^4/EI$		<b>0.015</b>	<b>X</b>	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	<b>X</b>	$WL$		<b>1.000</b>	<b>X</b>	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	<b>X</b>	$WL$		<b>1.000</b>	<b>X</b>	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
$1.35G_{max}$	0.07		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.04		2%	4%	0%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q$	0.29		0.01		0.01	-0.02		-0.02	0.14		9%	15%	2%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G+1.5Q_p$	0.07	0.83	0.00	0.13	0.14	0.00	-0.07	-0.07	0.86		80%	56%	11%	<b>OK</b>
$0.9G_{min} + W_{u(up)}$	-1.83		-0.09		-0.09	0.12		0.12	-0.90	-1.61	75%	69%	11%	<b>OK</b>
$1.2G_{max} + W_{u(down)}$	1.30		0.07		0.07	-0.08		-0.08	0.64		39%	67%	8%	<b>OK</b>

# of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

# of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.05		0.1		0.1	15334	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
Q	0.15	0.70	0.1	1.4	1.4	582	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
$G + W_{s(up)}$	-1.26		-1.2		-1.2	660	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>
$W_{s(down)}$	0.83		0.8		0.8	1004	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

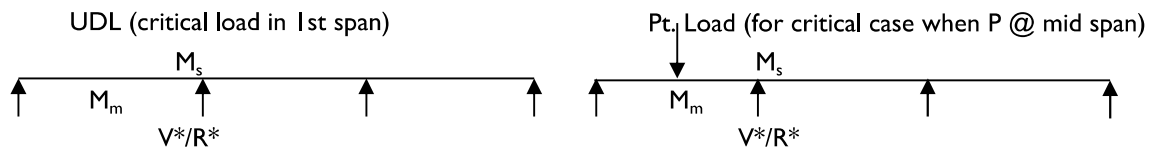
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	300 mm	Span, $L =$	1100 mm	$L_e =$	900 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	880 mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.095 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.17 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.020 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.630 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	8.1 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	=>	0.03 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)	
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	=>	0.08 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	=>	0.37 kN per purlin	

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **3** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Extra high	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	55 m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	1.82 kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	1.22 kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0	NASH standard Part I
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.82 kPa	=>	-0.98 kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$ <b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	1.14 kPa	=>	0.62 kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$ <b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-1.22 kPa	=>	-0.66 kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.77 kPa	=>	0.41 kN/m	

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$	0.015		X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.04		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.03		2%	5%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.15		0.01		0.01	-0.02		-0.02	0.10		8%	19%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.04	0.55	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	-0.06	-0.06	0.57		73%	68%	7%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.91		-0.09		-0.09	0.11		0.11	-0.62	-1.10	93%	65%	8%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.65		0.06		0.06	-0.08		-0.08	0.44		37%	83%	5%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.03		0.1		0.1	10589	300	OK
Q	0.08	0.70	0.3	3.6	3.6	308	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.63		-2.2		-2.2	510	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.41		1.4		1.4	773	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

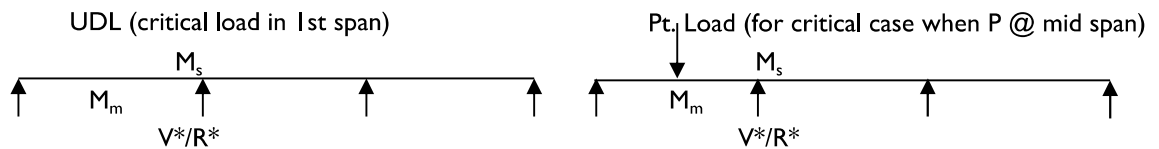
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>1200</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>700</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>600</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	<b>560</b> mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.134</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.10 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.30 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Very High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>50</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.50</b> kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>1.01</b> kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.50</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-3.24</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.95</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>2.04</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-1.01</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-2.17</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.63</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.37</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		% V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.14		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.06		3%	5%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.57		0.02		0.02	-0.03		-0.03	0.25		13%	21%	3%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.12	0.83	0.00	0.12	0.12	-0.01	-0.06	-0.06	0.88		71%	48%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-2.97		-0.12		-0.12	0.15		0.15	-1.28	-2.29	87%	86%	16%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	2.16		0.08		0.08	-0.11		-0.11	0.93		50%	79%	12%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.10		0.1		0.1	12137	300	OK
Q	0.30	0.70	0.2	0.9	0.9	761	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-2.07		-1.2		-1.2	600	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	1.37		0.8		0.8	907	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

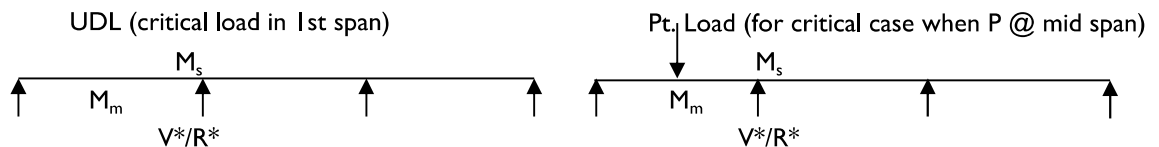
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>900</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>800</b> mm	$L_e =$	650 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	640 mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.125</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.23 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Very High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>50</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.50</b> kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>1.01</b> kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.50</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-2.43</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.95</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.53</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-1.01</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.63</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.63</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.03</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.11		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.05		3%	5%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.43		0.02		0.02	-0.03		-0.03	0.21		13%	22%	3%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.09	0.83	0.00	0.13	0.14	-0.01	-0.07	-0.07	0.87		80%	58%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-2.23		-0.11		-0.11	0.14		0.14	-1.10	-1.96	91%	84%	14%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.62		0.08		0.08	-0.10		-0.10	0.80		49%	83%	10%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.08		0.1		0.1	10627	<b>300</b>	OK
Q	0.23	0.70	0.2	1.4	1.4	582	<b>300</b>	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.55		-1.5		-1.5	536	<b>150</b>	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	1.03		1.0		1.0	810	<b>150</b>	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

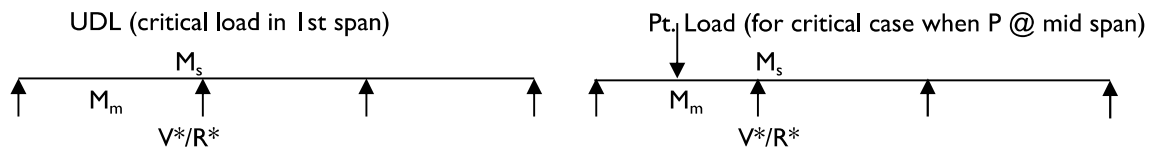
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	600 mm	Span, $L =$	900 mm	$L_e =$	750 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	720 mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.111 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.17 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.020 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.630 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	8.1 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	=>	0.05 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)	
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	=>	0.15 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	=>	0.55 kN per purlin	

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	Very High	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	50 m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	1.50 kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	1.01 kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.50 kPa	=>	-1.62 kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$ <b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.95 kPa	=>	1.02 kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$ <b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-1.01 kPa	=>	-1.09 kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.63 kPa	=>	0.68 kN/m	

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$		0.015	X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$WL$		1.000	X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$WL$		1.000	X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.07		0.00		0.00	-0.01		-0.01	0.04		3%	5%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.29		0.02		0.02	-0.02		-0.02	0.16		11%	21%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.07	0.83	0.00	0.15	0.15	-0.01	-0.07	-0.08	0.86		90%	72%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-1.49		-0.10		-0.10	0.12		0.12	-0.82	-1.47	87%	71%	10%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.09		0.07		0.07	-0.09		-0.09	0.60		41%	79%	7%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.05		0.1		0.1	10770	300	OK
Q	0.15	0.70	0.2	2.0	2.0	460	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.03		-1.6		-1.6	566	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.68		1.1		1.1	853	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

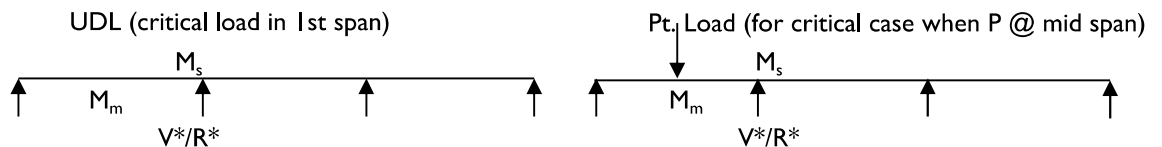
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>300</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1100</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>900</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	<b>880</b> mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.095</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.03 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.37 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **3** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Very High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>50</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.50</b> kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>1.01</b> kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.50</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.81</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.95</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.51</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-1.01</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.54</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.63</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.34</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$		<b>0.015</b>	$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$		<b>1.000</b>	$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$		<b>1.000</b>	$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.04		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.03		2%	5%	0%	<b>OK</b>
1.2G+1.5Q	0.15		0.01		0.01	-0.02		-0.02	0.10		8%	19%	1%	<b>OK</b>
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.04	0.55	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	-0.06	-0.06	0.57		73%	68%	7%	<b>OK</b>
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.74		-0.07		-0.07	0.09		0.09	-0.50	-0.90	76%	53%	6%	<b>OK</b>
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.55		0.05		0.05	-0.07		-0.07	0.37		31%	70%	5%	<b>OK</b>

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.03		0.1		0.1	10589	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
Q	0.08	0.70	0.3	3.6	3.6	308	<b>300</b>	<b>OK</b>
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.51		-1.8		-1.8	624	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>
$W_{s(down)}$	0.34		1.2		1.2	935	<b>150</b>	<b>OK</b>



# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

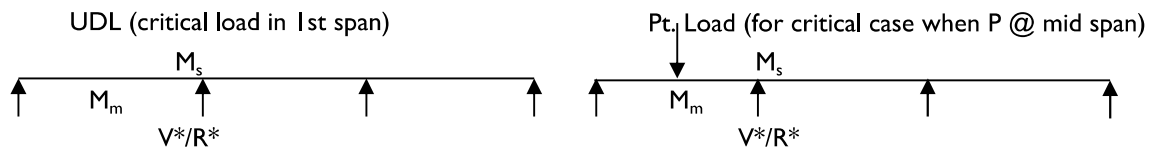
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>1200</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>800</b> mm	$L_e =$	650 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	640 mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.125</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.10 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.30 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>High</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)	
	Wind speed =	<b>44</b> m/s		
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>1.16</b> kPa		
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.78</b> kPa		
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I	
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-1.16</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-2.51</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$ <b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.73</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.58</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$ <b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.78</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.68</b> kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.49</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.06</b> kN/m	

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		% V	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.14		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.07		4%	7%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.57		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.28		17%	29%	3%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.12	0.83	0.01	0.13	0.14	-0.01	-0.07	-0.07	0.89		81%	59%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-2.24		-0.11		-0.11	0.14		0.14	-1.11	-1.97	92%	84%	14%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.70		0.09		0.09	-0.11		-0.11	0.84		51%	87%	10%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **2**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.10		0.1		0.1	8131	<b>300</b>	OK
Q	0.30	0.70	0.3	1.4	1.4	582	<b>300</b>	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.58		-1.5		-1.5	526	<b>150</b>	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	1.06		1.0		1.0	784	<b>150</b>	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

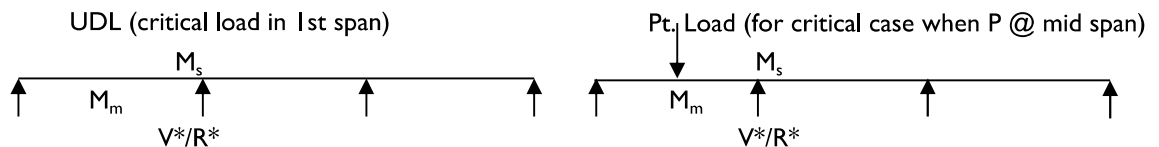
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	900 mm	Span, $L =$	900 mm	$L_e =$	750 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	720 mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.111 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.17 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.020 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.630 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	8.1 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	=>	0.08 kN/m	(includes self weight of purlin)
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	=>	0.23 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	=>	0.55 kN	per purlin

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	High	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	44 m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	1.16 kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	0.78 kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0	NASH standard Part I
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.16 kPa	=>	-1.88 kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$ <b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.73 kPa	=>	1.19 kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$ <b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-0.78 kPa	=>	-1.26 kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.49 kPa	=>	0.79 kN/m	

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$		0.015	X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$WL$		1.000	X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$WL$		1.000	X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.11		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.06		4%	8%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.43		0.03		0.03	-0.03		-0.03	0.24		16%	31%	3%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.09	0.83	0.01	0.15	0.15	-0.01	-0.07	-0.08	0.88		91%	74%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-1.68		-0.11		-0.11	0.14		0.14	-0.93	-1.66	98%	80%	12%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.28		0.08		0.08	-0.10		-0.10	0.71		49%	93%	9%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.08		0.1		0.1	7463	300	OK
Q	0.23	0.70	0.3	2.0	2.0	460	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.18		-1.8		-1.8	493	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.79		1.2		1.2	735	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

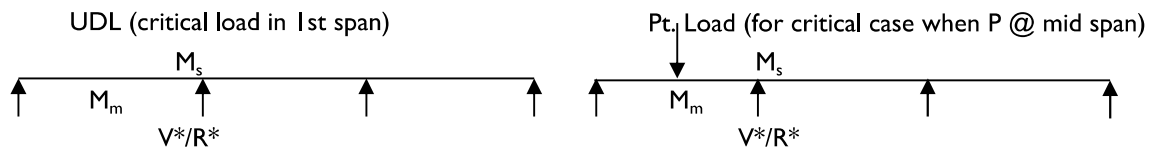
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	600 mm	Span, $L =$	1000 mm	$L_e =$	800 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	800 mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.105 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.17 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.020 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.630 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	8.1 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	=>	0.05 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)	
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	=>	0.15 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	=>	0.55 kN per purlin	

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	High	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	44 m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	1.16 kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	0.78 kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.16 kPa	=>	-1.25 kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$ <b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.73 kPa	=>	0.79 kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$ <b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-0.78 kPa	=>	-0.84 kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.49 kPa	=>	0.53 kN/m	

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$WL^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$PL$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$WL^4/EI$	0.015		X	$PL^3/EI$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$WL$	1.000		X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.07		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.05		3%	7%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.29		0.02		0.02	-0.03		-0.03	0.18		14%	28%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.07	0.83	0.01	0.17	0.17	-0.01	-0.08	-0.09	0.87		100%	85%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-1.12		-0.09		-0.09	0.11		0.11	-0.69	-1.23	85%	66%	9%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.86		0.07		0.07	-0.09		-0.09	0.53		40%	81%	7%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.05		0.1		0.1	7851	300	OK
Q	0.15	0.70	0.4	2.7	2.7	373	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.79		-1.8		-1.8	541	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.53		1.2		1.2	803	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

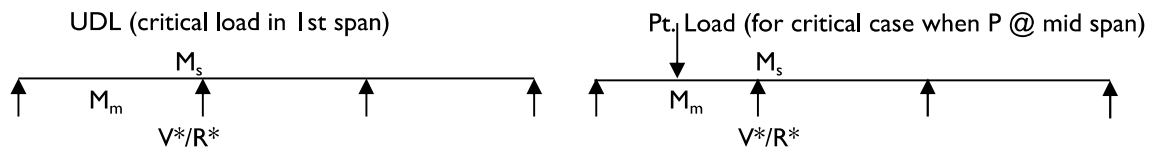
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	300 mm	Span, $L =$	1100 mm	$L_e =$	900 mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	880 mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	0.095 kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	0.17 kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	0.020 x 10 <sup>6</sup> mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	2.00E+05 MPa		
SW =	0.630 kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	8.1 kN		
$\phi V_s =$	1.32 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	1.80 kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	0.08 kPa	=>	0.03 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)	
	$Q =$	0.25 kPa	=>	0.08 kN/m	
	$P =$	1.10 kN	=>	0.37 kN per purlin	

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **3** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	High	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	44 m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	1.16 kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	0.78 kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	0.63	or	-1.0 NASH standard Part I	
	$W_{u(up)} =$	-1.16 kPa	=>	-0.63 kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$ 2
	$W_{u(down)} =$	0.73 kPa	=>	0.40 kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$ 0.9
	$W_{s(up)} =$	-0.78 kPa	=>	-0.42 kN/m	
	$W_{s(down)} =$	0.49 kPa	=>	0.26 kN/m	

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	0.08	-0.10	X	$W L^2$	0.20	-0.10	X	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		0.009	X	$W L^4 / E I$		0.015	X	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		0.617	X	$W L$		1.000	X	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		1.100	X	$W L$		1.000	X	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		% V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.04		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.03		2%	5%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.15		0.01		0.01	-0.02		-0.02	0.10		8%	19%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.04	0.55	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	-0.06	-0.06	0.57		73%	68%	7%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.56		-0.05		-0.05	0.07		0.07	-0.38	-0.68	57%	40%	5%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.43		0.04		0.04	-0.05		-0.05	0.29		25%	55%	4%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.03		0.1		0.1	10589	300	OK
Q	0.08	0.70	0.3	3.6	3.6	308	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.39		-1.3		-1.3	819	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.26		0.9		0.9	1207	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

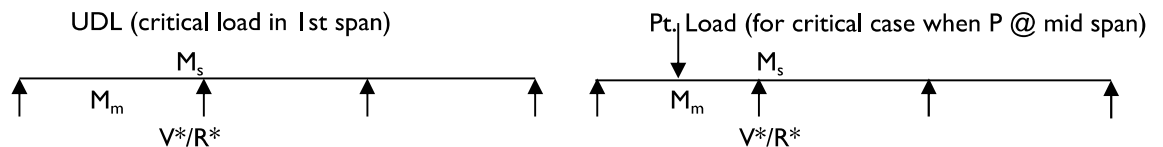
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>1200</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>900</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>750</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	<b>720</b> mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.111</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.10 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.30 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Medium</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>37</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>0.82</b> kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.55</b> kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-0.82</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.77</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.52</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>1.12</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.55</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.19</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.35</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.75</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.14		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.08		5%	10%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.57		0.04		0.04	-0.05		-0.05	0.32		22%	42%	4%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.12	0.83	0.01	0.15	0.16	-0.01	-0.07	-0.08	0.89		92%	76%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-1.50		-0.10		-0.10	0.12		0.12	-0.84	-1.49	88%	72%	10%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	1.24		0.08		0.08	-0.10		-0.10	0.69		47%	91%	9%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **2**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.10		0.2		0.2	5710	300	OK
Q	0.30	0.70	0.5	2.0	2.0	460	300	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-1.09		-1.7		-1.7	537	150	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.75		1.2		1.2	779	150	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

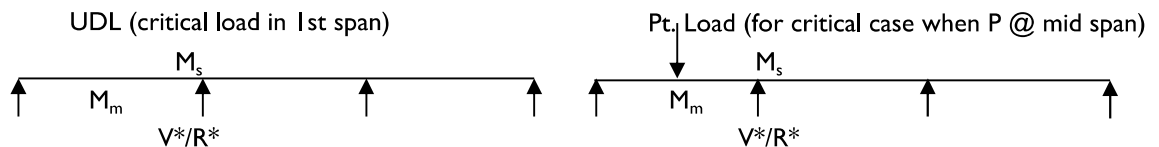
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>900</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1000</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>800</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	<b>800</b> mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.105</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.23 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Medium</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>37</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>0.82</b> kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.55</b> kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-0.82</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-1.33</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.52</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.84</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.55</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.89</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.35</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.56</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
$1.35G_{max}$	0.11		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.07		5%	10%	1%	OK
$1.2G+1.5Q$	0.43		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.27		20%	41%	3%	OK
$1.2G+1.5Q_p$	0.09	0.83	0.01	0.17	0.17	-0.01	-0.08	-0.09	0.88		101%	88%	11%	OK
$0.9G_{min} + W_{u(up)}$	-1.13		-0.09		-0.09	0.11		0.11	-0.70	-1.24	86%	66%	9%	OK
$1.2G_{max} + W_{u(down)}$	0.93		0.07		0.07	-0.09		-0.09	0.58		44%	89%	7%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.08		0.2		0.2	5441	<b>300</b>	OK
Q	0.23	0.70	0.5	2.7	2.7	373	<b>300</b>	OK
$G + W_{s(up)}$	-0.81		-1.9		-1.9	523	<b>150</b>	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.56		1.3		1.3	757	<b>150</b>	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

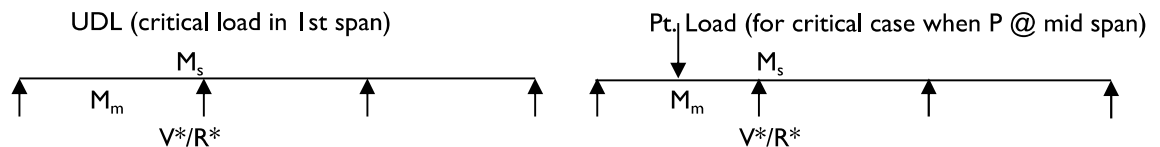
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>600</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1000</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>800</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	<b>800</b> mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.105</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.05 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.15 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.55 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **2** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Medium</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>37</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>0.82</b> kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.55</b> kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-0.82</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.89</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.52</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.56</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.55</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.59</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.35</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.37</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		%V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.07		0.01		0.01	-0.01		-0.01	0.05		3%	7%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.29		0.02		0.02	-0.03		-0.03	0.18		14%	28%	2%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.07	0.83	0.01	0.17	0.17	-0.01	-0.08	-0.09	0.87		100%	85%	11%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.75		-0.06		-0.06	0.08		0.08	-0.46	-0.83	57%	44%	6%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.62		0.05		0.05	-0.06		-0.06	0.38		29%	59%	5%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.05		0.1		0.1	7851	<b>300</b>	OK
Q	0.15	0.70	0.4	2.7	2.7	373	<b>300</b>	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.54		-1.3		-1.3	787	<b>150</b>	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.37		0.9		0.9	1136	<b>150</b>	OK

# CALCULATIONS

 Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

 Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

 Project No. **18053**

## Roof Purlins - RB4055

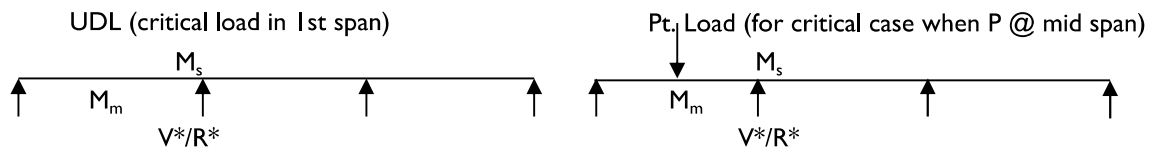
See Appendix D for effective length calculation

Spacing, $s =$	<b>300</b> mm	Span, $L =$	<b>1100</b> mm	$L_e =$	<b>900</b> mm
Batten properties from CFSM - DSM - See Appendix B				$L_{e+} =$	<b>880</b> mm (0.8L)
$\phi M_{bx+} =$	<b>0.095</b> kN.m (compression in legs)	$\phi M_{bx-} =$	<b>0.17</b> kN.m (compression in flat)		
$I_x =$	<b>0.020</b> $\times 10^6$ mm <sup>4</sup>	$E =$	<b>2.00E+05</b> MPa		
SW =	<b>0.630</b> kg/m	$\phi V_{vx} =$	<b>8.1</b> kN		
$\phi V_s =$	<b>1.32</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in 0.55 gauge steel - See Appendix C			
<b>Loading</b>	<b>1.80</b> kN	single 12-11 x 40mm x T17 tek screw pull out capacity in timber - See Appendix C			
Dead	$G =$	<b>0.08</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.03 kN/m (includes self weight of purlin)		
	$Q =$	<b>0.25</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	0.08 kN/m		
	$P =$	<b>1.10</b> kN $\Rightarrow$	0.37 kN per purlin		

 Assume roof cladding can span up to 600mm or share Pt. Load over minimum 2 purlins = **3** NASH standard PI

Wind:	Wind Zone =	<b>Medium</b>	(from NZS 3406:2011)		
	Wind speed =	<b>37</b> m/s			
	$q_u(z) =$	<b>0.82</b> kPa			
	$q_s(z) =$	<b>0.55</b> kPa			
	$C_{pt} =$	<b>0.63</b> or	<b>-1.0</b> NASH standard Part I		
	$W_{u(up)} =$	<b>-0.82</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.44</b> kN/m	Local factor, $k_l =$	<b>2</b>
	$W_{u(down)} =$	<b>0.52</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.28</b> kN/m	combination factor, $k_c =$	<b>0.9</b>
	$W_{s(up)} =$	<b>-0.55</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>-0.30</b> kN/m		
	$W_{s(down)} =$	<b>0.35</b> kPa $\Rightarrow$	<b>0.19</b> kN/m		

## Load factors (3 continuous spans)



Bending moment, $M$	<b>0.08</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$W L^2$	<b>0.20</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	$\times$	$P L$
Deflection, $\Delta$		<b>0.009</b>	$\times$	$W L^4 / E I$	<b>0.015</b>		$\times$	$P L^3 / E I$
Shear Force, $V^*$		<b>0.617</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$
Hold down (up lift only), $R^*$		<b>1.100</b>	$\times$	$W L$	<b>1.000</b>		$\times$	$P$

## Ultimate

Load case	Load		Mid span Moment			M@support (kNm)			$V^*$ kN	$R^*$ kN	% M		% V Sup	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total	UDL	PL	Total			Mid	Sup		
1.35G <sub>max</sub>	0.04		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.03		2%	5%	0%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q	0.15		0.01		0.01	-0.02		-0.02	0.10		8%	19%	1%	OK
1.2G+1.5Q <sub>p</sub>	0.04	0.55	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	-0.06	-0.06	0.57		73%	68%	7%	OK
0.9G <sub>min</sub> + $W_{u(up)}$	-0.38		-0.04		-0.04	0.05		0.05	-0.26	-0.46	38%	27%	3%	OK
1.2G <sub>max</sub> + $W_{u(down)}$	0.32		0.03		0.03	-0.04		-0.04	0.21		18%	40%	3%	OK

 # of screws required in steel substrate = **1**

## Serviceability

 # of screws required in timber substrate = **1**

Loadcase	Load		Deflections, $\Delta$ (mm)			Span ratio, $L/\Delta$ (mm)	Limit	Check
	UDL	P	UDL	PL	Total			
G	0.03		0.1		0.1	10589	<b>300</b>	OK
Q	0.08	0.70	0.3	3.6	3.6	308	<b>300</b>	OK
G + $W_{s(up)}$	-0.27		-0.9		-0.9	1197	<b>150</b>	OK
$W_{s(down)}$	0.19		0.6		0.6	1707	<b>150</b>	OK



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

### APPENDIX A: RB4075 Purlin Design Capacity

#### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Flat)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.005 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.00 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.14 kNm	
$M_3$	0.11 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.07 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.04 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.67	
$l_{ex}$	500 mm	Roof fixing
$l_{ey}$	500 mm	
$l_{ez}$	500 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	7410 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	319 MPa	
$M_o$	8.27 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.32	
$M_c$	0.85 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

### CALCULATIONS

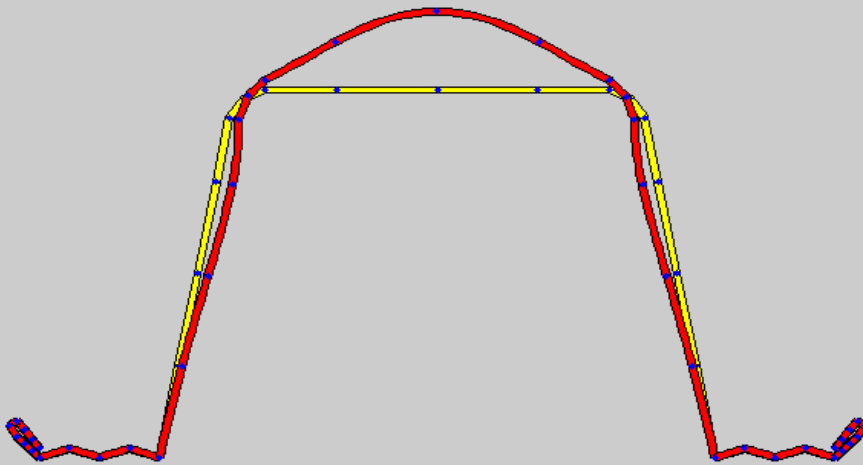
Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

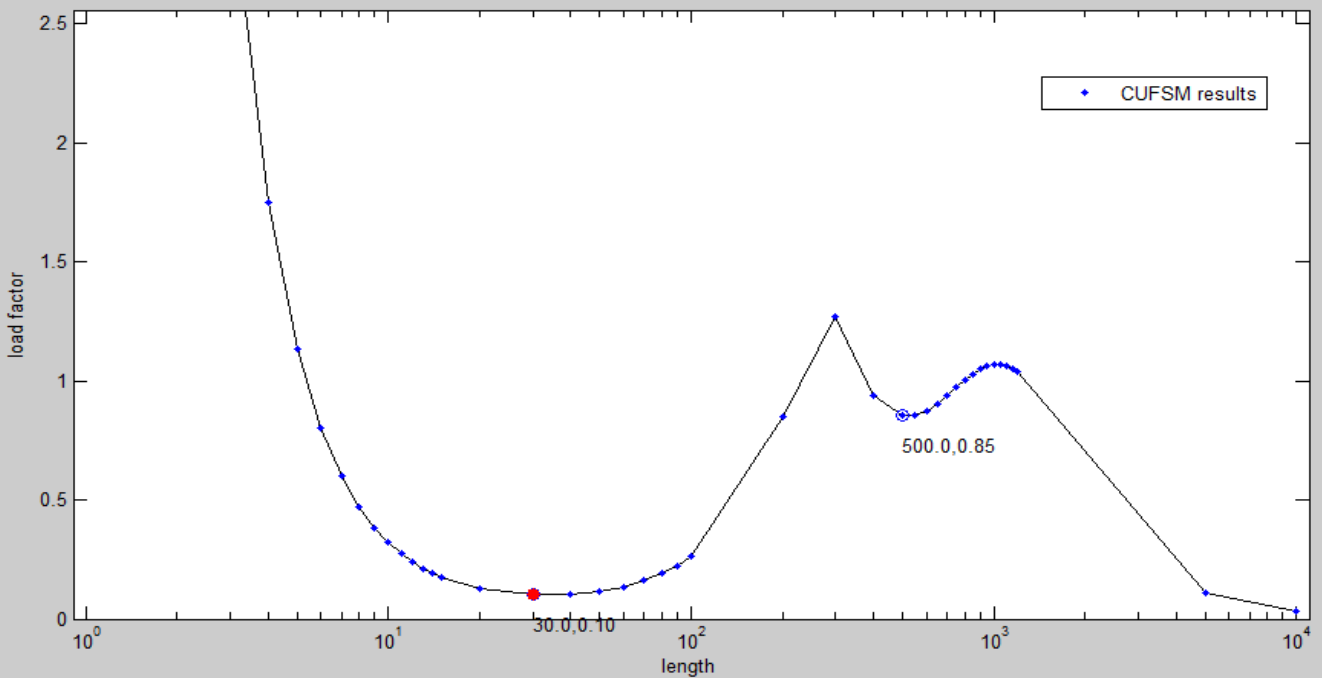
Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **18053**

Input	Bound. Cond.	cFSM	Analyze	Post	P	Z	R	Print	Copy	Reset	?	X
-------	--------------	------	---------	------	---	---	---	-------	------	-------	---	---



Buckled shape for CUFSM results  
length = 30      load factor = 0.10215      mode = 1  
cFSM classification results: off



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.32 kNm	(Local buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.29 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	8.27 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.1
$f_{ol}$	55.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.09 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	3.16		
$M_{bl}$	0.32 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.85
$f_{od}$	467.50 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.73 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	1.08		
$M_{bd}$	0.63 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	500 mm		
$l_{ey}$	500 mm		
$l_{ez}$	500 mm		
$M_y$	0.85 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	7410 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	319 MPa		
$M_o$	5.43 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.40		
$M_c$	0.85 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

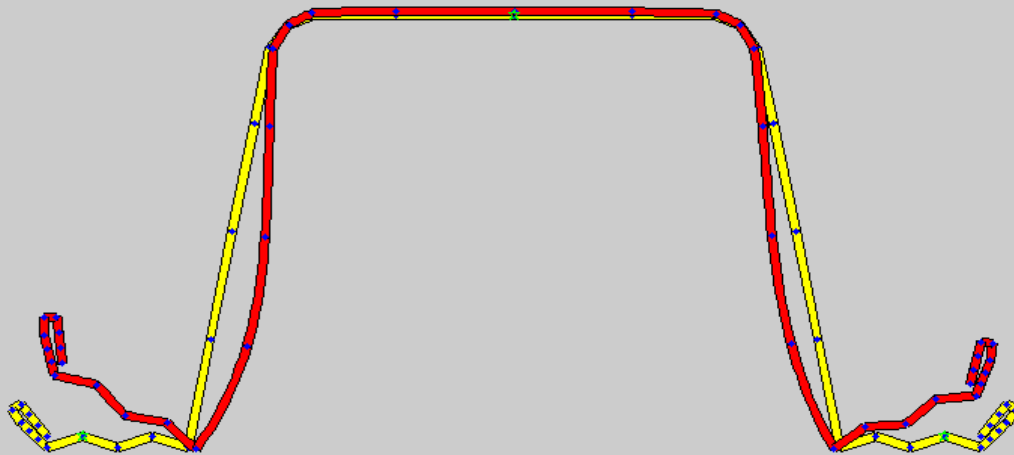
23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**18053**

Input	Bound. Cond.	cFSM	Analyze	Post	P	Z	R	Print	Copy	Reset	?	X
-------	--------------	------	---------	------	---	---	---	-------	------	-------	---	---



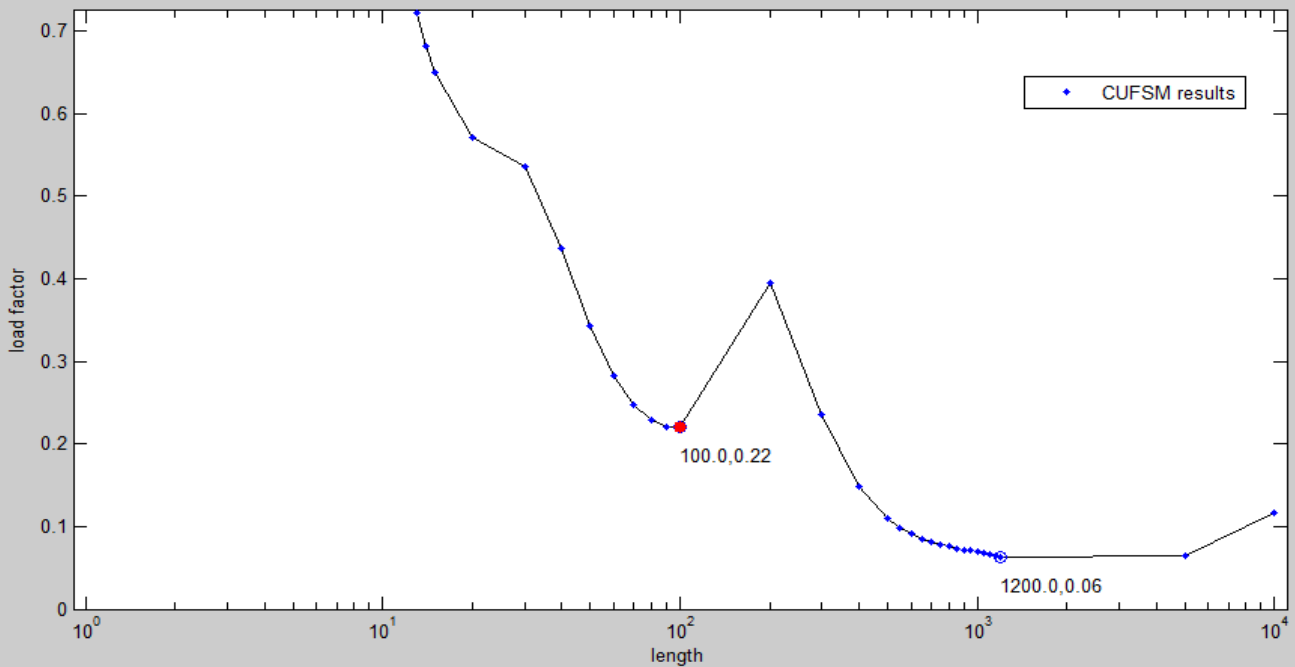
Buckled shape for CUFSM results

length = 100

load factor = 0.22092

mode = 1

cFSM classification results: off



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.24 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.217 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	5.43 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.13		
$M_{bl}$	0.43 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.09093
$f_{od}$	50.01 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.08 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	3.32		
$M_{bd}$	0.24 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	550 mm		
$l_{ey}$	550 mm		
$l_{ez}$	550 mm		
$M_y$	0.85 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	6124 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	265 MPa		
$M_o$	4.50 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.44		
$M_c$	0.85 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.22 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.200 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	4.50 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.13		
$M_{bl}$	0.43 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.07685
$f_{od}$	42.27 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.07 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	3.61		
$M_{bd}$	0.22 kNm		



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	600 mm		
$l_{ey}$	600 mm		
$l_{ez}$	600 mm		
$M_y$	0.85 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	5146 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	224 MPa		
$M_o$	3.79 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.47		
$M_c$	0.85 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.21 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.186 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	3.79 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm	Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>	0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa	
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm	
$\lambda_l$	2.13	
$M_{bl}$	0.43 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm	Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>	0.0659
$f_{od}$	36.25 MPa	
$M_{od}$	0.06 kNm	
$\lambda_d$	3.90	
$M_{bd}$	0.21 kNm	

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	650 mm	
$l_{ey}$	650 mm	
$l_{ez}$	650 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	4385 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	191 MPa	
$M_o$	3.24 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.51	
$M_c$	0.85 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.19 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.174 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	3.24 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.13		
$M_{bl}$	0.43 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.05721
$f_{od}$	31.47 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.05 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	4.18		
$M_{bd}$	0.19 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	700 mm	
$l_{ey}$	700 mm	
$l_{ez}$	700 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	3781 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	166 MPa	
$M_o$	2.80 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.55	
$M_c$	0.85 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.18 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.164 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	2.80 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.13		
$M_{bl}$	0.43 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.05017
$f_{od}$	27.59 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.04 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	4.46		
$M_{bd}$	0.18 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	750 mm	
$l_{ey}$	750 mm	
$l_{ez}$	750 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	3293 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	145 MPa	
$M_o$	2.44 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.59	
$M_c$	0.85 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.17 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.155 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	2.44 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.13		
$M_{bl}$	0.43 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0444
$f_{od}$	24.43 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.04 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	4.75		
$M_{bd}$	0.17 kNm		



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	800 mm	
$l_{ey}$	800 mm	
$l_{ez}$	800 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	2895 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	128 MPa	
$M_o$	2.15 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.63	
$M_c$	0.84 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.16 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.146 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	2.15 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.84 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.84 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.12		
$M_{bl}$	0.43 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.03962
$f_{od}$	21.79 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.03 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	5.02		
$M_{bd}$	0.16 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	850 mm	
$l_{ey}$	850 mm	
$l_{ez}$	850 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	2564 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	115 MPa	
$M_o$	1.91 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.67	
$M_c$	0.83 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.15 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.139 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.91 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.83 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.83 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.10		
$M_{bl}$	0.42 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.03561
$f_{od}$	19.59 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.03 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	5.30		
$M_{bd}$	0.15 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	900 mm	
$l_{ey}$	900 mm	
$l_{ez}$	900 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	2287 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	103 MPa	
$M_o$	1.71 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.71	
$M_c$	0.82 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.15 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.133 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.71 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.82 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.82 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.09		
$M_{bl}$	0.42 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.03222
$f_{od}$	17.72 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.03 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	5.57		
$M_{bd}$	0.15 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	950 mm	
$l_{ey}$	950 mm	
$l_{ez}$	950 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	2053 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	93 MPa	
$M_o$	1.54 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.74	
$M_c$	0.80 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.14 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.127 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.54 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.80 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.80 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.07		
$M_{bl}$	0.41 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.02932
$f_{od}$	16.13 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.03 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	5.84		
$M_{bd}$	0.14 kNm		



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	1000 mm	
$l_{ey}$	1000 mm	
$l_{ez}$	1000 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	1852 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	84 MPa	
$M_o$	1.40 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.78	
$M_c$	0.79 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.13 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.121 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.40 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.79 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.79 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.05		
$M_{bl}$	0.41 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.02684
$f_{od}$	14.76 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	6.10		
$M_{bd}$	0.13 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	1050 mm	
$l_{ey}$	1050 mm	
$l_{ez}$	1050 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	1680 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	77 MPa	
$M_o$	1.27 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.82	
$M_c$	0.77 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.13 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.117 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.27 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.77 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.77 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.03		
$M_{bl}$	0.40 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.02469
$f_{od}$	13.58 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	6.36		
$M_{bd}$	0.13 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	1100 mm		
$l_{ey}$	1100 mm		
$l_{ez}$	1100 mm		
$M_y$	0.85 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	1531 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	71 MPa		
$M_o$	1.16 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.86		
$M_c$	0.76 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.12 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.112 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.16 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.76 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.76 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.01		
$M_{bl}$	0.40 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.02282
$f_{od}$	12.55 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	6.62		
$M_{bd}$	0.12 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	1150 mm		
$l_{ey}$	1150 mm		
$l_{ez}$	1150 mm		
$M_y$	0.85 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	1401 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	65 MPa		
$M_o$	1.07 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.89		
$M_c$	0.74 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.12 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.108 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.07 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.74 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.74 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	1.98		
$M_{bl}$	0.39 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.02118
$f_{od}$	11.65 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	6.87		
$M_{bd}$	0.12 kNm		



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (Compression in Legs)

Section **RB4075**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.031075 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.084463 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	19 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	31 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	36 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.85 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	1200 mm	
$l_{ey}$	1200 mm	
$l_{ez}$	1200 mm	
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	1286 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	61 MPa	
$M_o$	0.99 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.93	
$M_c$	0.72 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1554 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

23 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.12 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.105 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	0.99 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.85 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.72 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.72 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.22
$f_{ol}$	121.00 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.19 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	1.96		
$M_{bl}$	0.38 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.85 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1553.75 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.01974
$f_{od}$	10.86 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	7.12		
$M_{bd}$	0.12 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

### APPENDIX B: RB4055 Purlin Design Capacity Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the flat)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.023 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.062 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.005 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20.0 mm	J	9.00 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.14 kNm	
$M_3$	0.11 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.07 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.04 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.67	
$l_{ex}$	500 mm	Roof fixing
$l_{ey}$	500 mm	
$l_{ez}$	500 mm	
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	5430 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	435 MPa	
$M_o$	7.08 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.30	
$M_c$	0.63 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

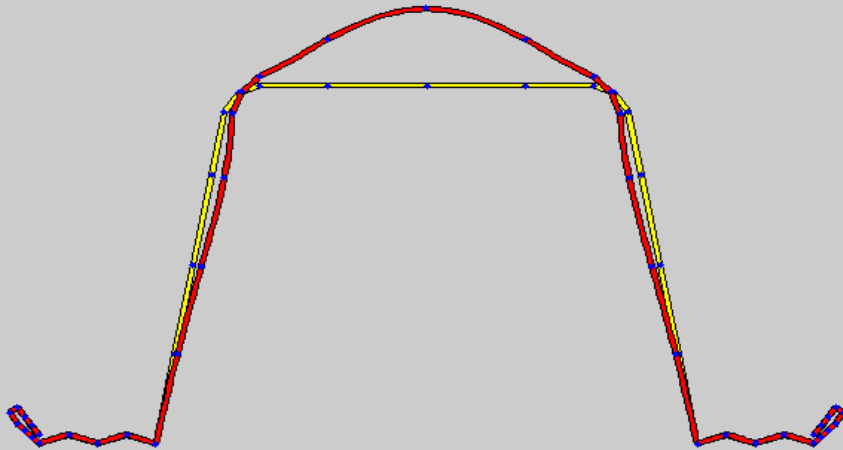
Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **18053**

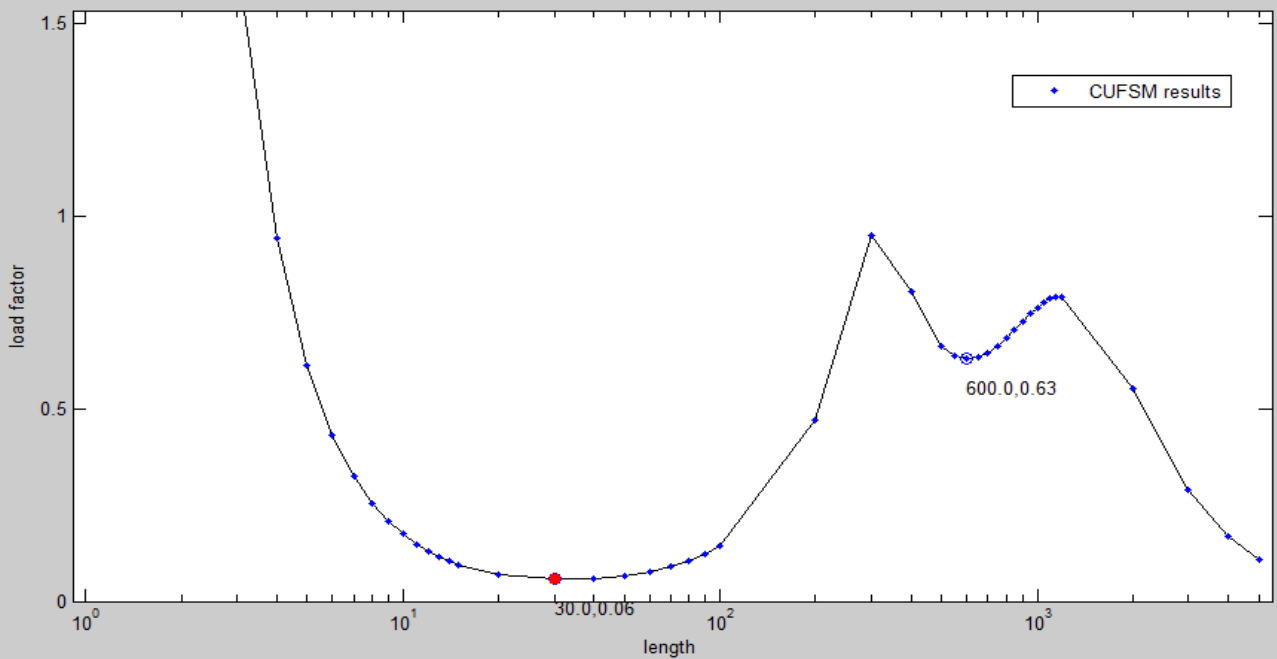
Input	Bound. Cond.	cFSM	Analyze	Post	P	Z	R	Print	Copy	Reset	?	X
-------	--------------	------	---------	------	---	---	---	-------	------	-------	---	---



Buckled shape for CUFSM results

length = 30      load factor = 0.057841      mode = 1

cFSM classification results: off



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.19 kNm	(Local buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.17 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	7.08 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.058
$f_{ol}$	31.90 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.04 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	4.15		
$M_{bl}$	0.19 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.663
$f_{od}$	364.65 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.42 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	1.23		
$M_{bd}$	0.42 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	500 mm	
$l_{ey}$	500 mm	
$l_{ez}$	500 mm	
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	5430 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	435 MPa	
$M_o$	4.65 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.37	
$M_c$	0.63 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

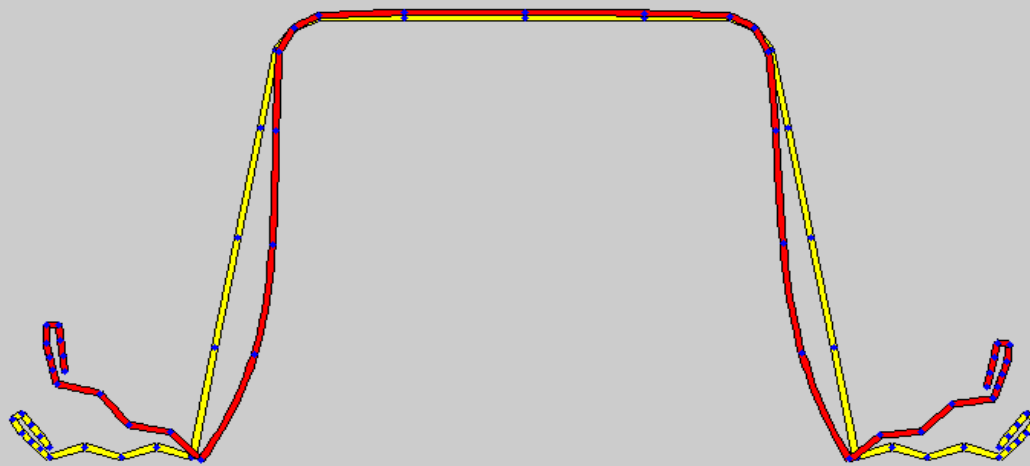
Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

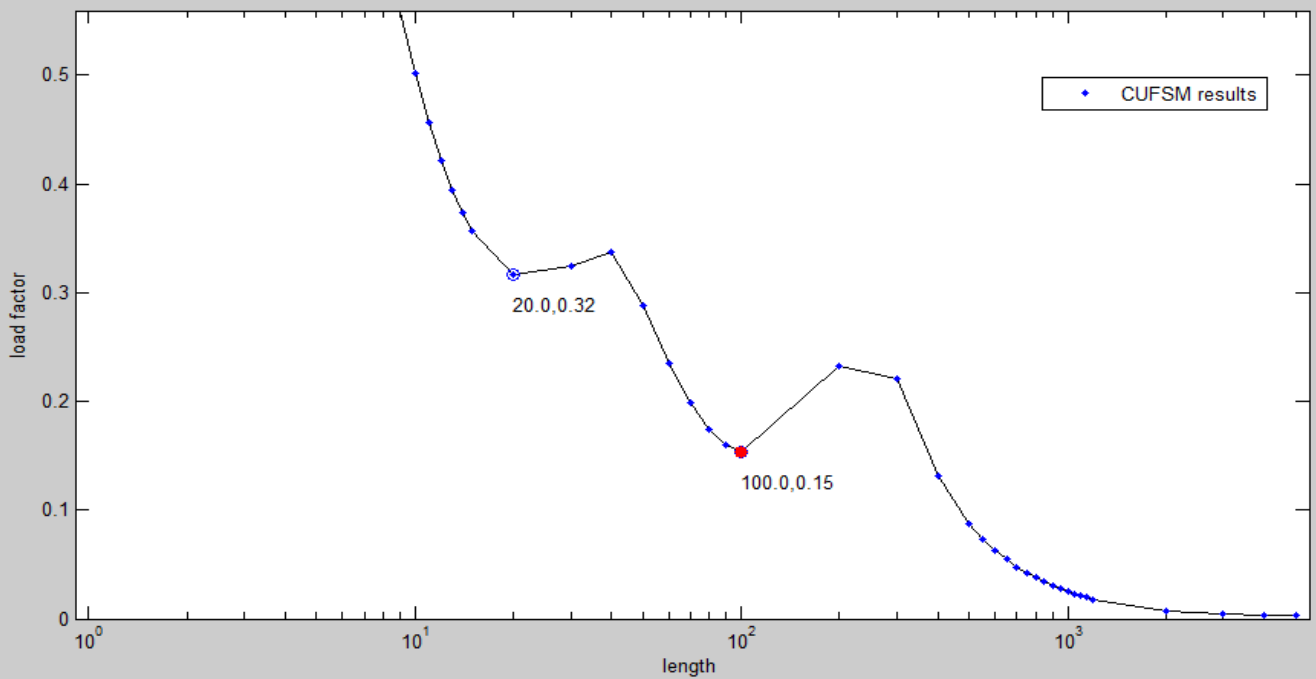
Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **18053**

Input	Bound. Cond.	cFSM	Analyze	Post	P	Z	R	Print	Copy	Reset	?	X
-------	--------------	------	---------	------	---	---	---	-------	------	-------	---	---



Buckled shape for CUFSM results  
 length = 100      load factor = 0.15297      mode = 1  
 cFSM classification results: off



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.17 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.156 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	4.65 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.56		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0873
$f_{od}$	48.02 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.05 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	3.38		
$M_{bd}$	0.17 kNm		



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	550 mm		
$l_{ey}$	550 mm		
$l_{ez}$	550 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	4488 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	361 MPa		
$M_o$	3.85 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.40		
$M_c$	0.63 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.16 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.144 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	3.85 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.56		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0736
$f_{od}$	40.48 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.05 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	3.69		
$M_{bd}$	0.16 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	600 mm		
$l_{ey}$	600 mm		
$l_{ez}$	600 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	3771 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	305 MPa		
$M_o$	3.24 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.44		
$M_c$	0.63 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.15 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.134 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	3.24 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.56		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0629
$f_{od}$	34.60 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.04 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	3.99		
$M_{bd}$	0.15 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	650 mm		
$l_{ey}$	650 mm		
$l_{ez}$	650 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	3213 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	261 MPa		
$M_o$	2.77 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.48		
$M_c$	0.63 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.14 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.125 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	2.77 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.56		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0546
$f_{od}$	30.03 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.03 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	4.28		
$M_{bd}$	0.14 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	700 mm		
$l_{ey}$	700 mm		
$l_{ez}$	700 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	2771 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	226 MPa		
$M_o$	2.40 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.51		
$M_c$	0.63 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.13 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.117 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	2.40 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.56		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0478
$f_{od}$	26.29 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.03 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	4.57		
$M_{bd}$	0.13 kNm		



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	750 mm		
$l_{ey}$	750 mm		
$l_{ez}$	750 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	2414 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	198 MPa		
$M_o$	2.09 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.55		
$M_c$	0.63 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.12 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.111 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	2.09 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.56		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0422
$f_{od}$	23.21 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.03 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	4.87		
$M_{bd}$	0.12 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	800 mm		
$l_{ey}$	800 mm		
$l_{ez}$	800 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	2121 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	175 MPa		
$M_o$	1.84 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.58		
$M_c$	0.63 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.12 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.105 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.84 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.56		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0376
$f_{od}$	20.68 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	5.16		
$M_{bd}$	0.12 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	850 mm		
$l_{ey}$	850 mm		
$l_{ez}$	850 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	1879 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	156 MPa		
$M_o$	1.64 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.62		
$M_c$	0.62 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.11 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.099 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.64 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.62 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.62 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.55		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0337
$f_{od}$	18.54 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	5.45		
$M_{bd}$	0.11 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	900 mm		
$l_{ey}$	900 mm		
$l_{ez}$	900 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	1676 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	140 MPa		
$M_o$	1.47 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.65		
$M_c$	0.61 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.11 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.095 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.47 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.61 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.61 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.53		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0304
$f_{od}$	16.72 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	5.74		
$M_{bd}$	0.11 kNm		



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	950 mm		
$l_{ey}$	950 mm		
$l_{ez}$	950 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	1504 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	127 MPa		
$M_o$	1.32 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.69		
$M_c$	0.60 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.10 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.090 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.32 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.60 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.60 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.51		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.02755
$f_{od}$	15.15 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	6.02		
$M_{bd}$	0.10 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm	
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)	
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)	
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)	
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No
$C_b$	1.10	
$l_{ex}$	1000 mm	
$l_{ey}$	1000 mm	
$l_{ez}$	1000 mm	
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$f_{oy}$	1358 MPa	
$f_{oz}$	115 MPa	
$M_o$	1.20 kNm	
$\lambda_b$	0.72	
$M_c$	0.59 kNm	

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.10 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.086 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.20 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.60 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.60 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.49		
$M_{bl}$	0.27 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0251
$f_{od}$	13.81 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.02 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	6.31		
$M_{bd}$	0.10 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	1050 mm		
$l_{ey}$	1050 mm		
$l_{ez}$	1050 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	1231 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	105 MPa		
$M_o$	1.09 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.76		
$M_c$	0.58 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No. **I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.09 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.083 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.09 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.59 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.59 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.47		
$M_{bl}$	0.26 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.023
$f_{od}$	12.65 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.01 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	6.59		
$M_{bd}$	0.09 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	1100 mm		
$l_{ey}$	1100 mm		
$l_{ez}$	1100 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	1122 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	97 MPa		
$M_o$	1.00 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.79		
$M_c$	0.57 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.09 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.080 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	1.00 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.57 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.57 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.45		
$M_{bl}$	0.26 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0212
$f_{od}$	11.66 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.01 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	6.87		
$M_{bd}$	0.09 kNm		



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	1150 mm		
$l_{ey}$	1150 mm		
$l_{ez}$	1150 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	1027 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	89 MPa		
$M_o$	0.92 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.83		
$M_c$	0.56 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.08 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.076 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	0.92 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.56 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.56 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.42		
$M_{bl}$	0.26 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0195
$f_{od}$	10.73 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.01 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	7.16		
$M_{bd}$	0.08 kNm		

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

### Direct Strength Method to AS/NZS 4600:2005 Section 7

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2 - Design of members subject to bending (compression in the lips)

Section **RB4055**

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1 - Open section members

E	200000 MPa	G	80000 MPa		
$f_y$	550 MPa				
$I_{xx}$	$0.0228 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	A	90 mm <sup>2</sup>		
$I_{yy}$	$0.0619 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^4$	$I_w$	$0.00458 \times 10^9 \text{ mm}^6$		
y	20 mm	J	9.0 mm <sup>4</sup>		
$r_x$	16 mm	$x_o$	0 mm	Centroid, x	42.8
$r_y$	26 mm	$y_o$	0 mm	Shear Cen	42.8
$r_{o1}$	31 mm				
$Z_{x,f}$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>				
$M_{x,y}$	0.63 kNm				

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 3.3.3.2.1(a)(i) - Elastic buckling moment for singly-, doubly- and point symmetric sections

$M_{max}$	0.11 kNm		
$M_3$	0.09 kNm (quarter point)		
$M_4$	0.11 kNm (mid point)		
$M_5$	0.09 kNm (three-quarter point)		
Is it a cantilever or overhang where the free end is unbraced?		No	
$C_b$	1.10		
$l_{ex}$	1200 mm		
$l_{ey}$	1200 mm		
$l_{ez}$	1200 mm		
$M_y$	0.63 kNm		
$f_{oy}$	943 MPa		
$f_{oz}$	83 MPa		
$M_o$	0.84 kNm		
$\lambda_b$	0.86		
$M_c$	0.55 kNm		

#### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.1 - General

Does member meet geometric requirements of Clause 7.1.2? **Yes**

E	200000 MPa
$f_y$	550 MPa
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **Batten Manufacturers Limited**

22 Mar '18

Project: **PSI for 40mm Tophat**

Project No.

**I8053**

$\phi_b$	0.9	
$M_b$	0.08 kNm	(Distortional buckling is critical)
$\phi_b M_b$	0.074 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.2 - Lateral Torsional buckling

$f_y$	550 MPa	
$M_o$	0.84 kNm	(From nominal member capacity calculation)
$M_y$	0.63 kNm	
$M_{be}$	0.55 kNm	

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.3 - Local buckling

$M_{be}$	0.55 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.153
$f_{ol}$	84.15 MPa		
$M_{ol}$	0.10 kNm		
$\lambda_l$	2.40		
$M_{bl}$	0.25 kNm		

### AS/NZS 4600:2005 Clause 7.2.2.4 - Distortional buckling

$M_y$	0.63 kNm		Factor
$Z_f$	1140 mm <sup>3</sup>		0.0181
$f_{od}$	9.96 MPa		
$M_{od}$	0.01 kNm		
$\lambda_d$	7.43		
$M_{bd}$	0.08 kNm		

**CALCULATIONS**

Page

Client: **BATTEN MANUFACTURERS LIMITED**

Mar-18

Project: **PSI FOR 40MM TOPHAT**

Project No. **18053**

**APPENDIX C: PULL OUT CAPACITY of ST12-11x40 SCREWS**

According to AS/NZS 4600 Section 8.2  
 coefficient of variation of structural characteristics ( $V_{sc}$ )  
 for screws pull out tests are calculated as follow.

ST 12-11 x 40 screw fixing in 0.55 BM T

sample	N (kN)	$ x_i - \bar{x} $	$(x_i - \bar{x})^2$	standard deviation
1	1.43	0.03	$0.9 \times 10^{-3}$	$\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n}}$ $= \sqrt{\frac{2.7 \times 10^{-3}}{5}}$ $= 0.0232$ $V_{sc} = \frac{\sigma}{\bar{x}}$
2	$R_{min} = 1.37$	0.03	$0.9 \times 10^{-3}$	
3	1.38	0.02	$0.4 \times 10^{-3}$	
4	1.41	0.01	$0.1 \times 10^{-3}$	
5	1.42	0.02	$0.4 \times 10^{-3}$	
$\bar{x} = 1.40$		$\sum = 2.7 \times 10^{-3}$		

$$V_{sc} = \frac{\sigma}{\bar{x}} = \frac{0.0232}{1.40} \times 100\% = 1.66\%$$

Interpolate from Table 8.2.3  $k_t = \left[ \frac{1.66}{5} \times (1.13 - 1.0) \right] + 1.0$   
 $= 1.04$

$$R_d = \frac{R_{min}}{k_t} = \frac{1.37}{1.04} = \underline{\underline{1.32 \text{ kN / screw}}}$$

## CALCULATIONS

Client: **BATTEN MANUFACTURERS LIMITED**

Mar-18

Project: **PSI FOR 40MM TOPHAT**Project No. **18053**

2 x ST 12 - 11 x 40 screws fixing in timber

Sample	N (kW)	$ x_i - \bar{x} $	$(x_i - \bar{x})^2$
1	4.57	0.11	0.0121
2	4.94	0.30	0.0900
3	$R_{min} = 4.27$	0.41	0.1681
4	4.40	0.28	0.0784
5	5.16	0.48	0.2304
	$\bar{x} = 4.68$		$\Sigma = 0.5790$

$$\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{0.5790}{5}} = 0.34$$

$$V_{SC} = \frac{0.34}{4.68} \times 100\% = 7.26\%$$

Interpolate from Table 8.2.3

$$k_t = \left[ \frac{1.28 - 1.13}{5} \times (7.26 - 5) \right] + 1.13$$

$$= 1.20$$

$$R_d = \frac{4.27}{1.20} = \underline{\underline{3.6 \text{ kW} / 2 \text{ screws}}}$$

$$\text{or } \underline{\underline{1.8 \text{ kW} / \text{screw}}}$$



## CERTIFICATE OF TEST REPORT

<b>MTL Report No.</b>	J51417/1 Page 1 of 3 Pages	<b>Order No.</b>	Neil Lilley	<b>Date Tested</b>	16/02/2018
<b>Client Name</b>	Konnect Shop				
<b>Attention</b>	Mr. Neil Lilley				

**Comparative Load Tests**

**Test Equipment** Shimadzu Universal Grade 1 Testing Machine Model REH 50, Serial # 72666. Calibration Due June 2018

**RESULTS**

**Test 1 – 2 x Screws**

0.55 BMT Roof Battern  
Truss Pine Timber 40mm x 90mm  
Screw: Steeltite ST12 – 11 x 40 CL5

Sample	Max Force (N) - (Kg)	Failure Location
1	5.08    518	Metal Battern
2	5.18    528	Metal Battern
3	5.16    526	Metal Battern
4	5.14    524	Metal Battern
5	5.29    539	Metal Battern
<b>Average</b>	<b>5.17    527</b>	-

**Test 2 – 2 x Screws**

0.75 BMT Roof Battern  
Truss Pine Timber 40mm x 90mm  
Screw: Steeltite ST12 – 11 x 40 CL5

Sample	Max Force (N) - (Kg)	Failure Location
1	4.57    466	Metal Battern
2	4.98    508	Metal Battern
3	4.27    435	Metal Battern
4	4.40    449	Metal Battern
5	5.16    526	Metal Battern
<b>Average</b>	<b>4.68    477</b>	--

**Test 3 – Single screw pull out of single battern (Metal Only)**

0.55 BMT Roof Battern  
Screw: Steeltite ST12 – 11 x 40 CL5

Sample	Max Force (N) - (Kg)
1	1.43    146
2	1.37    140
3	1.38    141
4	1.41    144
5	1.42    145
<b>Average</b>	<b>1.40    143</b>



**MATERIALS & TESTING  
LABORATORIES LIMITED**  
Destructive & Non-Destructive Test House



MTL Report No.	J51417/1 Page 3 of 3 Pages	Order No.	Neil Lilley	Date Tested	16/02/2018
This report applies only to the sample/s as tested.					
Tested By	Jim Saunders				
Date Reported	22/02/2018				
Checked By	<i>[Signature]</i>				
	<p>All tests reported herein have been performed in accordance with the Laboratory's scope of accreditation</p>				<p>Approved Signatory <i>[Signature]</i></p>
					J. SAUNDERS



## CALCULATIONS

Client: **BATTEN MANUFACTURERS LIMITED**

Mar-18

Project: **PSI FOR 40MM TOPHAT**Project No. **18053**APPENDIX D: DETERMINE CRITICAL DESIGN LOAD VS MEMBER CAPACITY

- \* The following example identifies critical design moment produced by different load combinations and compared them to plastic member capacity
- \* According to Appendix A & B, sagging moment capacities (compression in flat) are limited by local buckling (effective member span does not have an effect to member bending capacity)
- \* The critical design load combinations vs member capacity are found in end span of three continuous span model. From bending moment shape of critical design load combination, the effective length of the member in bending is found to be approximately 80% of span.

$$M_1^* = 0.07 \text{ kN.m}$$

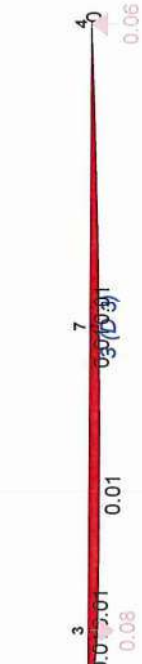
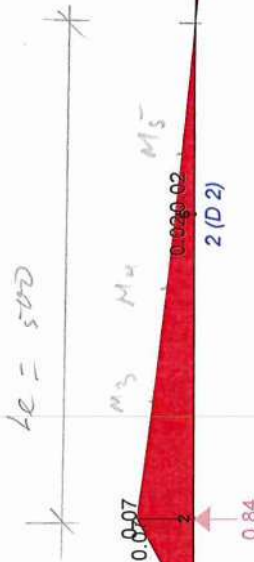
$$M_3 = \frac{3}{4} \times 0.07 = 0.0525 \text{ kN.m}$$

$$M_{41} = \frac{1}{2} \times 0.07 = 0.035 \text{ kN.m}$$

$$M_5 = \frac{1}{4} \times 0.07 = 0.0175 \text{ kN.m}$$

$$M_1^* = 0.07 \text{ kN.m}$$

LE = 50D



Critical moment

Moment due to UDL =  $0.08 \omega L^2$

Moment due to PT =  $0.2 \rho L$

$$C_b =$$

$$2.5M_1^* + 3M_3 + 4M_4 + 3M_5$$

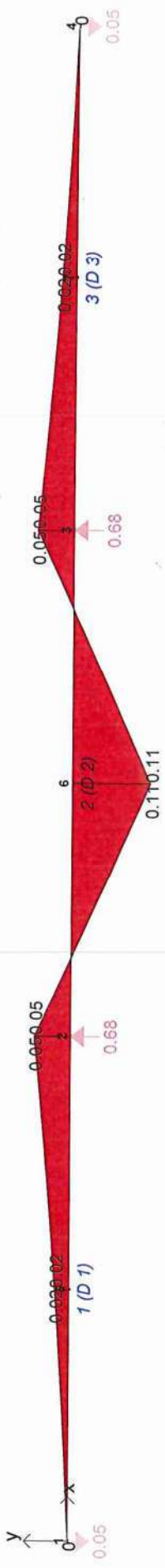
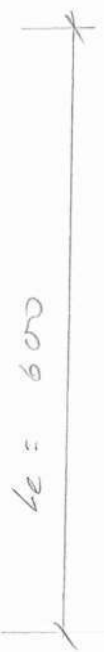
$$12.5 \times 0.07$$

$$2.5 \times 0.07 + 3 \times 0.0525 + 4 \times 0.035 + 3 \times 0.0175$$

$$= 1.66$$

$M^* = 0.05 \text{ kN.m}$   
 $M_3 = \frac{3}{4} M^* = 0.038 \text{ kN.m}$   
 $M_4 = \frac{1}{2} M^* = 0.025 \text{ kN.m}$   
 $M_5 = \frac{1}{4} M^* = 0.013 \text{ kN.m}$   
 $\phi M_b = 0.127 \text{ kN.m} > M^*$   
 $\frac{M^*}{\phi M_b} = 39\%$   
 $\zeta_b = 1.66$

$M^* = 0.05 \text{ kN.m}$

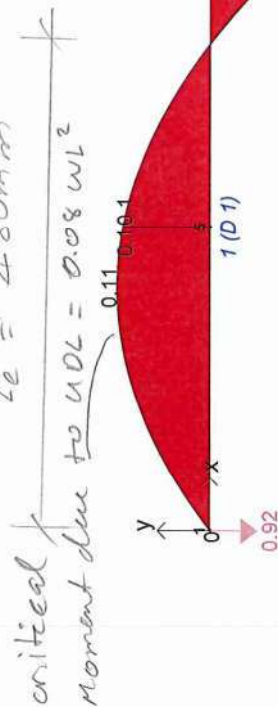


Plot View - Static Case: 1.2G+1.5Q2 Mz' (kN-m)

$M^+ \approx M_4 = 0.11 \text{ kN.m}$   
 $M_3 \approx M_5 \approx 0.09 \text{ kN.m}$

For RB4055 purlin

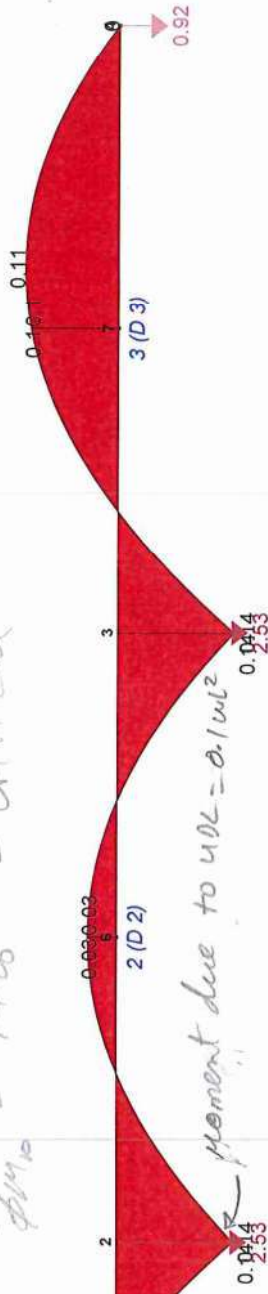
$M^+ = 0.11 \text{ kN.m}$   
 $l_e = 480 \text{ mm}$   
 Moment due to UDL =  $0.08 \text{ wL}^2$   
 $\phi M_b = 0.148 \text{ kN.m} > M^+ - \text{critical}$   
 $\frac{M^+}{\phi M_b} = 74\% - \text{critical}$



$F_{cr} = \frac{l_e}{L} = \frac{480}{600} = 0.8$

$C_b = \frac{12.5 \times 0.11}{2.5 \times 0.11 + 3 \times 0.09 + 4 \times 0.11 + 3 \times 0.09}$

$= \underline{\underline{1.01}}$



$$M^* = 0.12 \text{ kN.m}$$

$$M_3 = \frac{3}{4} M^* = 0.9 \text{ kN.m}$$

$$M_4 = \frac{1}{2} M^* = 0.6 \text{ kN.m}$$

$$M_5 = \frac{1}{4} M^* = 0.3 \text{ kN.m}$$

$$C_b = 1.66$$

